# An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on the cohomology ring of the symmetric group $S_{p}$ with coefficients in $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ 

Bachelor thesis<br>in partial fullfillment of the requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

## Universität Stuttgart

## Contents

0.1. Introduction ..... 3
0.2 . Outline ..... 6
0.3 . Notations and conventions ..... 6
0.4. Acknowledgements ..... 9

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$ ..... 10
1.1. A description of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$ ..... 10
1.2. A projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ over $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$ ..... 17
1.3. A projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$ ..... 22
2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras ..... 25
2.1. General theory ..... 25
2.2. The homology of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{P_{P}}}^{*}\left(\right.$ PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$, PRes $\left.\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ ..... 30
2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\right.$ PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$, PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ ) ..... 36
2.4. At the prime 2 ..... 48
A. On the bar construction ..... 51
A.1. The Koszul sign rule for the composition of graded maps ..... 51
A.2. Coalgebras and differential coalgebras ..... 51
A.3. The bar construction ..... 52
A.4. Applications. Kadeishvili's algorithm and the minimality theorem ..... 59

### 0.1. Introduction

$\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras Let $R$ be a commutative ring. Let $A$ be a $\mathbb{Z}$-graded $R$-module. Let $m_{1}: A \rightarrow A$ be a graded map of degree 1 with $m_{1}^{2}=0$, i.e. a differential on $A$. Let $m_{2}: A \otimes A \rightarrow A$ be a graded map of degree 0 satisfying the Leibniz rule, i.e.

$$
m_{1} \circ m_{2}=m_{2} \circ\left(m_{1} \otimes 1+1 \otimes m_{1}\right)
$$

The map $m_{2}$ is in general not required to be associative. Instead, we require that for a morphism $m_{3}: A^{\otimes 3} \rightarrow A$, the following identity holds.

$$
m_{2} \circ\left(m_{2} \otimes 1-1 \otimes m_{2}\right)=m_{1} \circ m_{3}+m_{3} \circ\left(m_{1} \otimes 1^{\otimes 2}+1 \otimes m_{1} \otimes 1+1^{\otimes 2} \otimes m_{1}\right)
$$

Following Stasheff, cf. [21], this can be continued in a certain way with higher multiplication maps to obtain a tuple of graded maps $\left(m_{n}: A^{\otimes n} \rightarrow A\right)_{n \geq 1}$ of certain degrees satisfying the Stasheff identities, cf. (11). The tuple $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is then called an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra.
A morphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras from $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a tuple of graded maps $\left(f_{n}: A^{\prime \otimes n} \rightarrow A\right)_{n \geq 1}$ of certain degrees satisfying the identities (12). The first two of these
are
(12)[1] :
(12)[2]:

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{1} \circ m_{1}^{\prime} & =m_{1} \circ f_{1} \\
f_{1} \circ m_{2}^{\prime}-f_{2} \circ\left(m_{1}^{\prime} \otimes 1+1 \otimes m_{1}^{\prime}\right) & =m_{1} \circ f_{2}+m_{2} \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The specific form of the Stasheff identities and of (12) is motivated by the bar construction. It relates the $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structures on a $\mathbb{Z}$-graded $R$-module $A$ bijectively to the coalgebra differentials of degree 0 on the graded tensor coalgebra $T A$. It relates morphisms of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras from $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ bijectively to the morphisms of graded differential coalgebras from $T A^{\prime}$ to $T A$ of degree 0 .
A morphism $f=\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras from $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ contains a morphism of complexes $f_{1}:\left(A^{\prime}, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$. We say that $f$ is a quasi-isomorphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras if $f_{1}$ is a quasi-isomorphism. Furthermore, there is a concept of homotopy for $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-morphisms, cf. e.g. [12, 3.7] and [16, Définition 1.2.1.7].

History The history of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras is outlined in [12] and [13].
As already mentioned, Stasheff introduced $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras in 1963.
If $R$ is a field, we have the following basic results on $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras, which are known since the early 1980s.

- Each quasi-isomorphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras is a homotopy equivalence, cf. [20], [10], ...
- The minimality theorem: Each $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is quasi-isomorphic to an A $\infty_{\infty}$-algebra $\left(A^{\prime},\left\{m_{n}^{\prime}\right\}_{n \geq 1}\right)$ with $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$, cf. [9], [8], [20], [5], [7], [18], $\ldots$. The $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra $A^{\prime}$ is then called a minimal model of $A$.
Keller established a connection between $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras and representation theory in the early 2000s, cf. [11], [12, 7.7] and also [16, §7]: Given an $\mathbb{F}$-algebra $B$ over a field $\mathbb{F}$ and $B$-modules $M_{1}, \ldots, M_{n}$, consider the full subcategory of $B$-modules given by the $B$-modules which have a finite filtration such that all quotients are isomorphic to some $M_{i}$. Set $M=\oplus_{i=1}^{n} M_{i}$ and choose a projective resolution PRes $M$ of $M$. The homology of the dg-algebra $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(\operatorname{PRes} M, \operatorname{PRes} M)$ is the Yoneda algebra $\operatorname{Ext}_{B}^{*}(M, M)$. Construct an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{B}^{*}(M, M)$ such that $\operatorname{Ext}_{B}^{*}(M, M)$ becomes a minimal model of the dg-algebra $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(\operatorname{PRes} M, \operatorname{PRes} M)$. Now $\operatorname{Ext}_{B}^{*}(M, M)$ together with its $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure is all that is necessary for reconstructing the subcategory mentioned above.
For the purpose of this introduction, we will call such an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{B}^{*}(M, M)$ the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{B}^{*}(M, M)$, which is unique up to isomorphisms of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras, cf. [12, 3.3].

This structure has been calculated or partially calculated in several cases.
Let $p$ be a prime.
For an arbitrary field $\mathbb{F}$, MADSEN computed the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}[\alpha] /\left(\alpha^{n}\right)}^{*}(\mathbb{F}, \mathbb{F})$, where $\mathbb{F}$ is the trivial $\mathbb{F}[\alpha] /\left(\alpha^{n}\right)$-module, cf. [17, Appendix B.2]. This can be used to
compute the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on the group cohomology $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{C}_{m}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$, where $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{m}$ is the cyclic group of order $m$, cf. [22, Theorem 4.3.8].
Vejdemo-Johansson developed algorithms for the computation of minimal models, cf. [22]. He applied these algorithms to compute large enough parts of the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty^{-}}$ structures of the group cohomologies $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{D}_{8}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ and $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{D}_{16}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ to distinguish them, where $\mathrm{D}_{8}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{16}$ denote dihedral groups. He stated a conjecture on the complete $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\mathrm{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{D}_{8}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$. Furthermore, he computed parts of the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty^{-}}$ structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{Q}_{8}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ for the quaternion group $\mathrm{Q}_{8}$. He conjecturally stated the minimal complexity of such a structure. Based on this work, there are now built-in algorithms for the Magma computer algebra system. These are capable of computing partial $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structures on the group cohomology of $p$-groups.

In [23] and [22] (note the comments at [22, p. 41]), Vejdemo-Johansson examined the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure $\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ on the group cohomology $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p}\left(\mathrm{C}_{k} \times \mathrm{C}_{l}\right)}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ of the abelian group $\mathrm{C}_{k} \times \mathrm{C}_{l}$ for $k, l \geq 4$ such that $k, l$ are multiples of $p$. He showed that the multiplication maps $m_{2}, m_{k}, m_{l}, m_{k+l-2}, m_{2(k-2)+l}$ and $m_{2(l-2)+k}$ are non-zero, cf. [22, Theorem 3.3.3].

In [14], Klamt investigated canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structures in the context of the representation theory of Lie-algebras. In particular, given certain direct sums $M$ of parabolic Verma modules, she examined the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure $\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \geq 1}$ on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{O}^{\boldsymbol{p}}}^{*}(M, M)$. She proved upper bounds for the maximal $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$ such that $m_{k}^{\prime}$ is non-vanishing and computed the complete $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure in certain cases.

The result For $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$, we denote by $S_{n}$ the symmetric group on $n$ elements.
The group cohomology $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ is well-known. For example, in [1, p. 74] , it is calculated using group cohomological methods.
In this document, we will construct the canonical $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$.
We obtain homogeneous elements $\iota, \chi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=: A$ of degree $|\iota|=2(p-1)=: l$ and $|\chi|=l-1$ such that $\iota^{j}, \chi \circ \iota^{j}=: \chi \iota^{j}$ are cycles for all $j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and such that their set of homology classes $\left\{\overline{\iota^{j}} \mid j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\right\} \sqcup\left\{\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \mid j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\right\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{p^{\prime}}$-basis of $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=\mathrm{H}^{*} A$, cf. Proposition 35 .
For all primes $p$, the obtained $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure $\left(m_{n}^{\prime}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)_{n \geq 1}$ on $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ still has a simple description. In fact, we have $m_{n}^{\prime}=0$ for all $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1} \backslash\{2, p\}$ :
On the elements $\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}, n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}, a_{i} \in\{0,1\}$ and $j_{i} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}$, the maps $m_{n}^{\prime}$ are given as follows, cf. Definition 38 and Remark 52.

If there is an $i \in\{1, \ldots, n\}$ such that $a_{i}=0$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{n}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota}} \begin{array}{rl}
j_{1}
\end{array} \otimes \cdots \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota^{j_{n}}}}\right) & =0 \quad \text { for } n \neq 2 \text { and } \\
m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}^{j_{1}}} \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{2}} \iota^{j_{2}}}\right. & =\overline{\chi^{a_{1}+a_{1}} \iota} \text {, }{ }^{j_{1}+j_{2}}
\end{aligned} .
$$

If all $a_{i}$ equal 1 , then

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
m_{n}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \cdots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0 \quad \text { for } n \neq p \text { and } \\
\left.m_{p}^{\prime} \overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes \cdots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}\right)=(-1)^{p} \iota^{p-1+j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}}
\end{array}
$$

### 0.2. Outline

Section 1 The goal of section 1 is to obtain a projective resolution of the trivial $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$-Specht module $\mathbb{F}_{p}$. A well-known method for that is "Walking around the Brauer tree", cf. [4]. Instead, we use locally integral methods to obtain a projective resolution in an explicit and straightforward manner.

Over $\mathbb{Q}$, the Specht modules are absolutely simple. Therefore we have a morphism of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-algebras $r: \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p} \rightarrow \prod_{\lambda \dashv p} \operatorname{End}_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}} S_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}^{\lambda}=: \Gamma$ induced by the operation of the elements of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} S_{p}$ on the Specht modules $S^{\lambda}$ for partitions $\lambda$ of $p$, which becomes an Wedderburn isomorphism when tensoring with $\mathbb{Q}$. So $\Gamma$ is a product of matrix rings over $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$. There is a well-known description of $\operatorname{im} r=: \Lambda$, of which we will give an explicit version in section 1.1.

For $p \geq 3$, we use this description of $\Lambda$ in section 1.2 to obtain projective $\Lambda$-modules $\tilde{P}_{k} \subseteq \Lambda, k \in[1, p-1]$, and to construct the indecomposible projective resolution PRes $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ of the trivial $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$-Specht module $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$. The non-zero parts of $\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ are periodic with period length $l=2(p-1)$. In section 1.3, we reduce $\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ modulo $p$ to obtain a projective resolution PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ of the trivial $\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$-Specht module $\mathbb{F}_{p}$.

Section 2 and appendix A The goal of section 2 is to compute a minimal model of the dg-algebra $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right.$, PRes $\left.\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=: A$ by equipping its homology $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=$ $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ with a suitable $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure and finding a quasi-isomorphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras from $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ to $A$.

Towards that end, we recall the basic definitions concerning $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras and present a formulation of the minimality theorem in section 2.1. Furthermore, in appendix A, we present the bar construction in detail as well as a proof of the minimality theorem using Kadeishvili's algorithm.

While there does not seem to be a substantial difference between the cases $p=2$ and $p \geq 3$, we separate them to simplify notation and argumentation. Consider the case $p \geq 3$. In section 2.2, we obtain a set of cycles $\left\{\iota^{j} \mid j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\right\} \cup\left\{\chi \iota^{j} \mid j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\right\}$ in $A$ such that their homology classes are a graded basis of $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$. In section 2.3, we obtain a suitable $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ and a quasi-isomorphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras from $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ to $A$. For the prime 2, both steps are combined in the short section 2.4.

### 0.3. Notations and conventions

## Stipulations

- For the remainder of this document, $p$ will be a prime with $p \geq 3$.
- Write $l:=2(p-1)$. This will give the period length of the constructed projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$, cf. e.g. (6), Theorem 14 and Lemma 18.


## Miscellaneous

- Concerning " $\infty$ ", we assume the set $\mathbb{Z} \cup\{\infty\}$ to be ordered in such a way that $\infty$ is greater than any integer, i.e. $\infty>z$ for all $z \in \mathbb{Z}$, and that the integers are ordered as usual.
- For $a \in \mathbb{Z}, b \in \mathbb{Z} \cup\{\infty\}$, we denote by $[a, b]:=\{z \in \mathbb{Z} \mid a \leq z \leq b\} \subseteq \mathbb{Z}$ the integral interval. In particular, we have $[a, \infty]=\{z \in \mathbb{Z} \mid z \geq a\} \subseteq \mathbb{Z}$ for $a \in \mathbb{Z}$.
- For $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}, k \in \mathbb{Z}$, let the binomial coefficient $\binom{n}{k}$ be defined by the number of subsets of the set $\{1, \ldots, n\}$ that have cardinality $k$. In particular, if $k<0$ or $k>n$, we have $\binom{n}{k}=0$. Then the formula $\binom{n}{k-1}+\binom{n}{k}=\binom{n+1}{k}$ holds for all $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.
- Rings are unital rings.
- For a commutative ring $R$, an $R$-module $M$ and $a, b \in M, c \in R$, we write

$$
b \equiv_{c} a \quad: \Longleftrightarrow \quad a-b \in c M
$$

Often we have $M=R$ as module over itself.

- For a prime $q$, we denote by $\mathbb{Z}_{(q)}$ the localization of the integers $\mathbb{Z}$ at the prime ideal $(q):=q \mathbb{Z}$, that is $\mathbb{Z}_{(q)}:=\{z \in \mathbb{Q} \mid \exists x \in \mathbb{Z} \backslash q \mathbb{Z}: x z \in \mathbb{Z}\} \subseteq \mathbb{Q}$, that is the quotients of integers such that the denominator is coprime to $q$.
- For a prime $q$, let $\mathbb{F}_{q}$ denote the finite field containing $q$ elements.
- Let $R$ be a commutative ring. An $R$-algebra $(A, \rho)$ is a ring $A$ together with a ring morphism $\rho: R \rightarrow A$ such that $\rho(R)$ is a subset of the center of $A$. By abuse of notation, we often just write $A$ for $(A, \rho)$. $A$ is an $R$-module via $r \cdot a:=\rho(r) \cdot a$ for $r \in R, a \in A$.

For $R$-algebras $(A, \rho)$ and $(B, \tau)$, a morphism of $R$-algebras $g:(A, \rho) \rightarrow(B, \tau)$ is a ring morphism $g: A \rightarrow B$ such that $g \circ \rho=\tau$.

- Morphisms will be written on the left.
- Modules are right-modules unless otherwise specified. For a ring $A$, we denote by Mod- $A$ the category of right $A$-modules.
- We denote a tuple by enclosing it in parentheses. I.e. for a set $M$ and $a_{i} \in M$, $i \in[1, n], n \geq 0$, we have the tuple $\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)=a$. In particular, () is the empty tuple.

For a map $g: M \rightarrow N$ from $M$ to another set $N$, we define

$$
g(a):=(g(x): x \in a):=\left(g\left(a_{1}\right), g\left(a_{2}\right), \ldots, g\left(a_{n}\right)\right) .
$$

For another set $M^{\prime}$, by abuse of notation, we denote by $M^{\prime} \backslash a$ the set difference between $M^{\prime}$ and the set of elements of $a$. Similarly, we write $a \subseteq M^{\prime}$ if each entry of $a$ is an element of $M^{\prime}$.

We will express ordered bases of finite-rank free modules as tuples of pairwise distinct elements.

- For sets, we denote by $\sqcup$ the disjoint union of sets. For tuples $a=\left(a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)$ and $b=\left(b_{1}, \ldots, b_{m}\right)$, we denote by $\sqcup$ the concatenation:

$$
a \sqcup b:=\left(a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{n}, b_{1}, b_{2}, \ldots, b_{m}\right)
$$

- $|\cdot|$ : For a homogeneous element $x$ of a graded module or a graded map $g$ between graded modules, we denote by $|x|$ resp. $|g|$ their degrees (This is not unique for $x=0$ resp. $g=0$ ). For $y$ a real number, $|y|$ denotes its absolute value. For $a=\left(a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}\right)$ a tuple, $|a|:=n$ is the number of its entries.

Symmetric Groups Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$.

- We write $\lambda \dashv n$ to indicate that $\lambda$ is a partition of $n$.
- By $\mathrm{S}_{n}$, we denote the symmetric group on $n$ elements.
- Concerning the representations of the symmetric groups, we use the notation given in [6] by James. In particular for $\lambda \dashv n$, we denote the corresponding Specht module by $S^{\lambda}$.

Complexes Let $R$ be a commutative ring and $B$ an $R$-algebra.

- For a complex of $B$-modules

$$
\cdots \rightarrow C_{k+1} \xrightarrow{d_{k+1}} C_{k} \xrightarrow{d_{k}} C_{k-1} \rightarrow \cdots,
$$

its $k$-th boundaries, cycles and homology groups are defined by $\mathrm{B}^{k}:=\operatorname{im} d_{k+1}$, $\mathrm{Z}^{k}:=\operatorname{ker} d_{k}$ and $\mathrm{H}^{k}:=\mathrm{Z}^{k} / \mathrm{B}^{k}$.

For a cycle $x \in \mathrm{Z}^{k}$, we denote by $\bar{x}:=x+\mathrm{B}^{k} \in \mathrm{H}^{k}$ its equivalence class in homology.

- For a complex of $B$-modules $C=\left(\cdots \rightarrow C_{k+1} \xrightarrow{d_{k+1}} C_{k} \xrightarrow{d_{k}} C_{k-1} \rightarrow\right)$ and $z \in \mathbb{Z}$, the shifted complex $C[z]=: \tilde{C}$ is defined by $\tilde{C}_{k}:=C_{k+z}, \tilde{d}_{k}:=(-1)^{z} d_{k+z}$.
- Let

$$
C=\left(\cdots \rightarrow C_{k+1} \xrightarrow{d_{k+1}} C_{k} \xrightarrow{d_{k}} C_{k-1} \rightarrow \cdots\right)
$$

$$
C^{\prime}=\left(\cdots \rightarrow C_{k+1}^{\prime} \xrightarrow{d_{k+1}^{\prime}} C_{k}^{\prime} \xrightarrow{d_{k}^{\prime}} C_{k-1}^{\prime} \rightarrow \cdots\right)
$$

be two complexes of $B$-modules.
Given $z \in \mathbb{Z}$, let

$$
\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{z}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right):=\prod_{i \in \mathbb{Z}} \operatorname{Hom}_{B}\left(C_{i+z}, C_{i}^{\prime}\right)
$$

For an additional complex $C^{\prime \prime}=\left(\cdots \rightarrow C_{k+1}^{\prime \prime \prime} \xrightarrow{d_{k+1}^{\prime \prime}} C_{k}^{\prime \prime} \xrightarrow{d_{k}^{\prime \prime}} C_{k-1}^{\prime \prime} \rightarrow \cdots\right)$ and maps $h=\left(h_{i}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{m}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right), h^{\prime}=\left(h_{i}^{\prime}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{n}\left(C^{\prime}, C^{\prime \prime}\right), m, n \in \mathbb{Z}$, we define the composition by component-wise composition as

$$
h^{\prime} \circ h:=\left(h_{i}^{\prime} \circ h_{i+n}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{m+n}\left(C, C^{\prime \prime}\right) .
$$

We will assemble elements of $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{z}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$ as sums of their non-zero components, which motivates the following notations regarding "extensions by zero" and sums.
For a map $g: C_{x} \rightarrow C_{y}^{\prime}$, we define $\lfloor g\rfloor_{x}^{y} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{x-y}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$ by

$$
\left(\lfloor g\rfloor_{x}^{y}\right)_{i}:= \begin{cases}g & \text { for } i=y \\ 0 & \text { for } i \in \mathbb{Z} \backslash\{y\}\end{cases}
$$

Let $k \in \mathbb{Z}$. Let $I$ be a (possibly infinite) set. Let $g_{i}=\left(g_{i, j}\right)_{j} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$ for $i \in I$ such that $\left\{i \in I \mid g_{i, j} \neq 0\right\}$ is finite for all $j \in \mathbb{Z}$.
We define the sum $\sum_{i \in I} g_{i} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$ by

$$
\left(\sum_{i \in I} g_{i}\right)_{j}:=\sum_{i \in I, g_{i, j} \neq 0} g_{i, j} .
$$

The graded $R$-module $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right):=\bigoplus_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$ becomes a complex via the differential $d_{\text {Hom }_{B}^{*}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)}$, which is defined on elements $g \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right), k \in \mathbb{Z}$ by

$$
d_{\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)}(g):=d^{\prime} \circ g-(-1)^{k} g \circ d \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k+1}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right),
$$

where $d:=\left(d_{i+1}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}=\sum_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}\left\lfloor d_{i+1}\right\rfloor_{i+1}^{i} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{1}(C, C)$ and analogously $d^{\prime}:=$ $\left(d_{i+1}^{\prime}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}=\sum_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}\left\lfloor d_{i+1}^{\prime}\right\rfloor_{i+1}^{i} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{1}\left(C^{\prime}, C^{\prime}\right)$.
An element $h \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{0}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$ is called a complex morphism if it satisfies $d_{\text {Hom }}^{B}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)(h)=0$, i.e. $d^{\prime} \circ g=g \circ d$.

### 0.4. Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Matthias KÜnzer for his advice and patient reading of the text. His many comments helped to greatly improve the quality of the text. I would like to thank my family for their constant support.

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$

## 1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$

### 1.1. A description of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$

In this paragraph, we review results found e.g. in [15, Chapter 4.2]. We use the notation of [6].

Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$.
A partition of the form $\lambda^{k}:=\left(n-k+1,1^{k-1}\right), k \in[1, n]$ is called a hook partition of $n$. Suppose $\lambda \dashv n$, i.e. $\lambda$ is a partition of $n$.
Let $S^{\lambda}$ be the corresponding integral Specht module, which is a right $\mathbb{Z} S_{n}$-module, cf. [6, 4.3]. Then $S^{\lambda}$ is finitely generated free over $\mathbb{Z}$, cf. [6, 8.1, proof of 8.4], having a standard $\mathbb{Z}$-basis consisting of the standard $\lambda$-polytabloids. We write $n_{\lambda}$ for the rank of $S^{\lambda}$.

For a tuple $b=\left(b_{2}, b_{3}, \ldots, b_{k}\right), k \in[1, n]$, of pairwise distinct elements of $[1, n]$, let $\langle b\rangle$ be the $\lambda^{k}$-polytabloid generated by the $\lambda^{k}$-tabloid

where $* \cdots *$ are the elements of $[1, n] \backslash b$. Any polytabloid of $S^{\lambda^{k}}$ can be expressed this way.
For such a tuple $b$ and distinct elements $y_{1}, \ldots, y_{s} \in[1, n] \backslash b$, we denote by $\left(b, y_{1}, \ldots, y_{s}\right)$ the tuple $\left(b_{2}, b_{3}, \ldots, b_{k}, y_{1}, \ldots, y_{s}\right)$. Recall the notations for manipulation of tuples from section 0.3.
The $\lambda^{k}$-polytabloid $\langle b\rangle$ is standard iff $2 \leq b_{2}<b_{3}<\cdots<b_{k} \leq n$, cf. [6, 8.1]. This entails the following lemma.
Lemma 1. For $k \in[1, n]$, the rank of $S^{\lambda^{k}}$ is given by $n_{\lambda^{k}}=\binom{n-1}{k-1}$.
Lemma 2 (cf. e.g. [15, Proposition 4.2.3]). Let $k \in[1, n-1]$. We have the $\mathbb{Z}$-linear box shift morphisms for hooks

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
S^{\lambda^{k}} & \stackrel{f_{k}}{\longmapsto} & S^{\lambda^{k+1}} \\
\langle b\rangle & \longmapsto & \sum_{s \in[2, n] \backslash b}\langle(b, s)\rangle .
\end{array}
$$

For $x \in S^{\lambda^{k}}$ and $\rho \in \mathrm{S}_{n}$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
f_{k}(x \cdot \rho) \equiv_{n} f_{k}(x) \cdot \rho \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

I.e. the composite $\left(S^{\lambda^{k}} \xrightarrow{f_{k}} S^{\lambda^{k+1}} \xrightarrow{\pi} S^{\lambda^{k+1}} / n S^{\lambda^{k+1}}\right.$ ), where $\pi$ is residue class map, is $\mathbb{Z} \mathrm{S}_{n}$-linear.

Lemma 3 (cf. [19, Lemma 2], [15, Proposition 4.2.4]). The following sequence of $\mathbb{Z}$-linear maps is exact.

$$
0 \rightarrow S^{\lambda^{1}} \xrightarrow{f_{1}} S^{\lambda^{2}} \xrightarrow{f_{2}} \cdots \xrightarrow{f_{n-1}} S^{\lambda^{n}} \rightarrow 0
$$

Proof. We show that $\operatorname{im} f_{k} \subseteq \operatorname{ker} f_{k+1}$ for $k \in[1, n-2]$, i.e. that $f_{k+1} \circ f_{k}=0$. Let $\langle b\rangle\rangle \in S^{\lambda^{k}}$ be a polytabloid. We obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{k+1} f_{k}(\langle\langle b\rangle) & =f_{k+1}\left(\sum_{s \in[2, n] \backslash b}\langle(b, s)\rangle\right)=\sum_{\substack{s, t \in[2, n] \backslash b, s \neq t}}\langle(b, s, t)\rangle \\
& \left.=\sum_{\substack{s, t \in[2, n] \backslash b, s<t}}(\|(b, s, t)\rangle+\langle\langle(b, t, s)\rangle\rangle\right) \stackrel{\text { cf. }[6,4.3]}{=} 0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Now we show the exactness of the sequence. For convenience, we set $f_{0}: 0 \rightarrow S^{\lambda^{1}}$ and $f_{n}: S^{\lambda^{n}} \rightarrow 0$. We define $T^{k}$ for $k \in[1, n]$ to be the tuple of all tuples $b=\left(b_{2}, \ldots, b_{k}\right)$ such that $2 \leq b_{2}<b_{3}<\ldots<b_{k} \leq n-1$, where $T^{k}$ is ordered, say, lexicographically. Then we set $B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}:=\left(\langle\langle \rangle\rangle: b \in T^{k}\right)$, which consists of standard $\lambda^{k}$-polytabloids. We set $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}:=()$, which is the empty tuple, and for $k \in[2, n]$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k} & :=\left(f_{k-1}(x): x \in B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k-1}\right) \\
& =\left(\sum_{s \in[2, n] \backslash b}\langle\langle(b, s)\rangle\rangle: b \in T^{k-1}\right)=\left(\langle(b, n)\rangle+\sum_{s \in[2, n-1] \backslash b}\langle(b, s)\rangle: b \in T^{k-1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

So $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k} \subseteq \operatorname{im} f_{k-1}$ and thus $f_{k}\left(B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right) \subseteq\{0\}$ for $k \in[1, n]$.
By comparing $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k} \sqcup B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}$ with the standard basis, we observe that $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k} \sqcup B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}$ is a $\mathbb{Z}$-basis of $S^{\lambda^{k}}$ for $k \in[1, n]$.
For $k \in[1, n]$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}:=\left|B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right|=\binom{n-2}{k-1} \\
& n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}:=\left|B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right|=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
\left|B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k-1}\right|=\binom{n-2}{k-2} & \text { for } k \in[2, n] \\
0=\binom{n-2}{1-2} & \text { for } k=1
\end{array}\right\}=\binom{n-2}{k-2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For $k \in[1, n-1]$, the morphism $f_{k}$ maps $\left\langle B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}}$ bijectively to $\left\langle B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and $\left\langle B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}}$ to zero. So ker $f_{k}=\left\langle B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and $\operatorname{im} f_{k}=\left\langle B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}}$. As $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}=()=B_{\mathrm{b}}^{n}$, we have also im $f_{0}=\left\langle B_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and ker $f_{n}=\left\langle B_{\mathrm{c}}^{n}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}}$. So the sequence in question is exact.

We equip the Specht modules $S^{\lambda^{k}}$ of hook type with the ordered $\mathbb{Z}$-basis $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k} \sqcup B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}$. We equip all other Specht modules with the standard $\mathbb{Z}$-basis with an arbitrarily chosen total

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$
order. From now on each of these bases will be referred to as the basis of the respective Specht module. We define the $\mathbb{Z}$-algebra

$$
\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}:=\prod_{\lambda \dashv n} \mathbb{Z}^{n_{\lambda} \times n_{\lambda}} .
$$

Let $\lambda \dashv n$ and let $B=\left(b_{1}, \ldots, b_{n_{\lambda}}\right)$ be the basis of $S^{\lambda}$. For the multiplication with matrices, we identify $S^{\lambda}$ with $\mathbb{Z}^{1 \times n_{\lambda}}$ via $B$.
Then $S^{\lambda}$ becomes a right $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$-module via $x \cdot \rho:=x \cdot \rho^{\lambda}$ for $x \in S^{\lambda}$ and $\rho \in \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$, where $\rho^{\lambda}$ is the $\lambda$-th component of $\rho$. I.e. $\rho \in \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$ operates by multiplication with the matrix $\rho^{\lambda}$ on the right with respect to the basis $B$.

Similarly, $\bigoplus_{\lambda \dashv n} S^{\lambda}$ becomes a right $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$-module. Each $\mathbb{Z}$-endomorphism of $\bigoplus_{\lambda \dashv n} S^{\lambda}$ is represented by the operation of a unique element of $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$. As the operation of $\mathbb{Z} S_{n}$ defines such endomorphisms (cf. [6, Corollary 8.7]), we obtain a $\mathbb{Z}$-algebra morphism $r^{\mathbb{Z}}: \mathbb{Z} \mathrm{S}_{n} \rightarrow \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$ such that $y \cdot r^{\mathbb{Z}}(x)=y \cdot x$ for all $\lambda \dashv n, y \in S^{\lambda}, x \in \mathbb{Z} \mathrm{~S}_{n}$.
As the Specht modules give all irreducible ordinary representations of $\mathrm{S}_{n}$, the map $r^{\mathbb{Z}}$ is injective. Because of (1), the image of $r^{\mathbb{Z}}$ is contained in

$$
\Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}:=\left\{\rho \in \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} \mid f_{k}(x \rho) \equiv_{n} f_{k}(x) \rho \forall_{k \in[1, n-1]} \forall_{x \in S^{k}}\right\} \subseteq \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} .
$$

As the basis $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k} \sqcup B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}$ of $S^{\lambda^{k}}, k \in[1, n]$, consists of two parts, we may split each $\rho^{\lambda^{k}}$ for a $\rho \in \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$ into four blocks corresponding to the parts $B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}$ and $B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}$ :

Suppose given $k \in[1, n-1]$. We represent $f_{k}$ by a matrix $M_{f_{k}}$ with respect to the bases of $S^{\lambda^{k}}$ and $S^{\lambda^{k+1}}$, i.e. $f_{k}(x)=x \cdot M_{f_{k}}$ for $x \in S^{\lambda^{k}}$. As $f_{k}\left(B_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)=B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}$ and $f_{k}\left(B_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right) \subseteq\{0\}$, the matrix $M_{f_{k}}$ has the following block form:

$$
M_{f_{k}}=(\overbrace{\left.\left.\begin{array}{l|l}
0 & 0 \\
\hline E_{n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}} & 0
\end{array}\right)\right\} \begin{array}{l}
n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k} \\
n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}
\end{array} n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}}^{\substack{k \\
\mathrm{~b}^{k}}}
$$

Here $E_{i}$ is the $i \times i$-identity matrix for $i \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$.
So for $x \in S^{\lambda^{k}}, \rho \in \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$ we have

$$
f_{k}(x) \cdot \rho=x \cdot M_{f_{k}} \cdot \rho^{\lambda^{k+1}}=x \cdot\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
0 & 0 \\
\hline E_{n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}} & 0
\end{array}\right) \cdot\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
\rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} & \rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} \\
\hline \rho_{\mathrm{cb}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} & \rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k+1}}
\end{array}\right)=x \cdot\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
0 & 0 \\
\hline \rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} & \rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}}
\end{array}\right)
$$

$$
f_{k}(x \cdot \rho)=x \cdot \rho^{\lambda^{k}} \cdot M_{f_{k}}=x \cdot\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
\rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k}} & \rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k}} \\
\hline \rho_{\mathrm{cb}}^{\lambda^{k}} & \rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k}}
\end{array}\right) \cdot\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
0 & 0 \\
\hline E_{n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}} & 0
\end{array}\right)=x \cdot\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
\rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k}} & 0 \\
\hline \rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k}} & 0
\end{array}\right) .
$$

This way we have $f_{k}(x \cdot \rho) \equiv_{n} f_{k}(x) \cdot \rho$ for all $x \in S^{\lambda^{k}}$ if and only if $\rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{n} \rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}}, \rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{n} 0$ and $\rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} \equiv_{n} 0$. So

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}=\left\{\rho \in \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} \mid\left(\rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{n} \rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} \text { for } k \in[1, n-1]\right) \text { and }\left(\rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{n} 0 \text { for } k \in[1, n]\right)\right\} . \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

We have (cf. e.g. [15, Corollary 4.2.6])

$$
\left|\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} / \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}\right|=n^{\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in[1, n]}\binom{n-1}{k-1}^{2}},
$$

which is proven by counting the congruences in (3):

$$
\begin{aligned}
&\left|\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} / \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}\right|=n^{\sum_{k=1}^{n-1}\left(n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)^{2}+\sum_{k=1}^{n} n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k} \cdot n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}} \\
& n_{\mathrm{b}}^{n}=0 \\
& \sum_{k \in[1, n]} n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\left(n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}+n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)=\sum_{k \in[1, n]}\binom{n-2}{k-1}\left(\binom{n-2}{k-2}+\binom{n-2}{k-1}\right) \\
&=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in[1, n]}\left(\binom{n-2}{k-1}\binom{n-2}{k-2}+\binom{n-2}{k-1}^{2}\right)+\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in[1, n]}\left(\binom{n-2}{k-1}\binom{n-2}{k-2}+\binom{n-2}{k-2}^{2}\right) \\
&\left.=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in[1, n]}\binom{n-2}{k-1}\binom{n-2}{k-2}+\binom{n-2}{k-1}\right)+\binom{n-2}{k-2}\left(\binom{n-2}{k-1}+\binom{n-2}{k-2}\right) \\
&=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in[1, n]}\binom{n-2}{k-1}\binom{n-1}{k-1}+\binom{n-2}{k-2}\binom{n-1}{k-1}=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in[1, n]}\binom{n-1}{k-1}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime. Let $n=p$. We have the commutative diagram of $\mathbb{Z}$-modules


The map $\iota^{\mathbb{Z}}$ is the inclusion of $\Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}$ in $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$. The maps from $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}}$ to $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} /\left(\iota^{\mathbb{Z}} \circ r^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\mathbb{Z} \mathrm{S}_{p}\right)\right)$ and to $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} / \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}$ are the residue class maps. As $r^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\mathbb{Z} \mathrm{S}_{p}\right) \subseteq \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}$, we have an unique surjective $\operatorname{map} s^{\mathbb{Z}}: \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} /\left(\iota^{\mathbb{Z}} \circ r^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\mathbb{Z} \mathrm{S}_{p}\right)\right) \rightarrow \Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} / \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}$ such that the right rectangle is commutative. By construction, the rows of the diagram are short exact sequences. Note that the morphisms of the left rectangle are in fact $\mathbb{Z}$-algebra morphisms.
We will need the following result on the localization of rings.

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$

Lemma 4 (cf. [2, chap. II Localisation, $\S 2$, $\mathrm{n}^{\circ} 3$, Théorème 1]). Let $A$ be a commutative ring. Let $P \subseteq R$ a prime ideal of $A$. Let $A_{P}$ be the localization of $A$ at $P$. Then $A_{P}$ is a flat $A$-module, that is, the functor $-{\underset{A}{A}}_{A}\left(A_{P}\right)_{A_{P}}$ from the category of $A$-modules to the category of $A_{P}$-modules is exact.

We denote by $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ the localization of $\mathbb{Z}$ at the prime ideal $(p):=p \mathbb{Z}$. We apply the functor $-\underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ to obtain a commutative diagram (4) of the following form:


By Lemma 4, the functor $-\underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ is exact, so the short exact sequences are mapped to short exact sequences, monomorphisms to monomorphisms and epimorphisms to epimorphisms. So the rows of diagram (5) are exact and we have mono-/epimorphism as indicated by the arrows. We identify $\mathbb{Z} \mathrm{S}_{p} \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ with $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$. We identify $\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ with

$$
\Gamma:=\prod_{\lambda \dashv n} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}^{n_{\lambda} \times n_{\lambda}} .
$$

The map $\iota$ realizes $\Lambda:=\Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}} \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ as the following subset of $\Gamma$, for which we will use notation analogous to (2):

$$
\Lambda=\left\{\rho \in \Gamma \mid\left(\rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{p} \rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} \text { for } k \in[1, p-1]\right) \text { and }\left(\rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{p} 0 \text { for } k \in[1, p]\right)\right\}
$$

As the rows are exact, we identify $\left(\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} /\left(\iota^{\mathbb{Z}} \circ r^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\mathbb{Z} \mathrm{S}_{p}\right)\right)\right) \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ with $\Gamma /\left(\iota \circ r\left(\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}\right)\right.$ and $\left(\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} / \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}\right) \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ with $\Gamma / \Lambda$.
By the classification of finitely generated $\mathbb{Z}$-modules, each finite $\mathbb{Z}$-module $M$ is isomorphic to a finite direct sum of modules of the form $\mathbb{Z} / q^{a} \mathbb{Z}$, where $q$ is a prime and $a \in \mathbb{Z} \geq 0$. If $q \neq p$ then $\left(\mathbb{Z} / q^{a} \mathbb{Z}\right) \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \cong(0)$. Otherwise $\left(\mathbb{Z} / p^{a} \mathbb{Z}\right) \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \cong \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} / p^{a} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ and $\left|\left(\mathbb{Z} / p^{a} \mathbb{Z}\right) \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\otimes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}\right|=p^{a}=\left|\mathbb{Z} / p^{a} \mathbb{Z}\right|$. For $x=p^{a_{p}} \cdot \prod_{\substack{q \text { prime } \\ q \neq p}} q^{a_{q}} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$, we set

$$
(x)_{p}:=p^{a_{p}}
$$

So for finite $M$, we have $|M \underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\underset{\mathbb{Z}}{(p)}}|=(|M|)_{p}$.
By the total index formula (cf. e.g. [15, Proposition 1.1.4]), we have

$$
\left|\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} /\left(\iota^{\mathbb{Z}} \circ r^{\mathbb{Z}}\left(\mathbb{Z} S_{p}\right)\right)\right|=\sqrt{\frac{p^{p!p^{\prime}}}{\prod_{\lambda \dashv p} n_{\lambda}^{n_{\lambda}^{2}}}} .
$$

By the hook formula (cf. [6, 20.1], [15, Lemma 4.2.7]), we have for $\lambda \dashv p$

$$
\left(n_{\lambda}\right)_{p}= \begin{cases}1 & \text { if } \lambda \text { is a hook-partition } \\ p & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\Gamma /\left(i \circ r\left(\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}\right)\right)\right| & =\left(\sqrt{\frac{p^{p!p!}}{\prod_{\lambda \dashv p} n_{\lambda}^{n_{\lambda}^{2}}}}\right)_{p}=\sqrt{\frac{p^{p!}}{\prod_{\lambda \text { not a hook }}^{\lambda+p}\left(n_{\lambda}\right)_{p}^{n_{\lambda}^{2}}}} \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{\prod_{\lambda \dashv p} p^{n_{\lambda}^{2}}}{\prod_{\lambda \text { not a hook }}^{\lambda \lambda p} p^{n_{\lambda}^{2}}}}=\sqrt{\prod_{k \in[1, n]} p^{n_{\lambda}^{2}}}=p^{\frac{1}{2} \sum_{k \in[1, n]}\binom{p-1}{k-1}^{2}} \\
& =\left|\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} / \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}\right|=\left(\left|\Gamma^{\mathbb{Z}} / \Lambda^{\mathbb{Z}}\right|\right)_{p}=|\Gamma / \Lambda| .
\end{aligned}
$$

By the pigeon-hole-principle, $s$ is an isomorphism as it is surjective. As (5) has exact rows, $r$ needs to be an isomorphism as well. Note that the functor $-\underset{\mathbb{Z}}{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ transforms morphisms of $\mathbb{Z}$-algebras into morphisms of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-algebras. In particular, the left rectangle in (5) consists of morphisms of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-algebras and $r: \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p} \rightarrow \Lambda$ is an isomorphism of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-algebras. We have proven the

Proposition 5 (cf. e.g. [15, Corollary 4.2.8]). Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime. Recall $\Lambda \subset \Gamma$. We have the isomorphism of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)-\text { algebras }}$

$$
r: \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p} \xrightarrow{\sim} \Lambda .
$$

We recall the occurring notations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Gamma:=\prod_{\lambda \dashv p} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}^{n_{\lambda} \times n_{\lambda}} \\
& \Lambda:=\left\{\rho \in \Gamma \mid \rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{p} \rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k+1}} \text { for } k \in[1, p-1] \text { and } \rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k}} \equiv_{p} 0 \text { for } k \in[1, p]\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We have $n_{\lambda}:=\operatorname{dim} S^{\lambda}, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}=\binom{p-2}{k-1}, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}=\binom{p-2}{k-2}$ and $n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}+n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}=\binom{p-1}{k-1}=n_{\lambda^{k}}$. For $\rho \in \Gamma$, we write (cf. (2))

$$
\rho^{\lambda^{k}}=(\overbrace{\left.\left.\begin{array}{c|c|}
\rho_{\mathrm{cc}}^{\lambda^{k}} & \rho_{\mathrm{bc}}^{\lambda^{k}} \\
\hline \rho_{\mathrm{cb}}^{\lambda^{k}} & \rho_{\mathrm{bb}}^{\lambda^{k}}
\end{array}\right)\right\} n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k} .}^{n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}} .
$$

Example 6. For $p=3$, the ring $\mathbb{Z}_{(3)} \mathrm{S}_{3}$ is isomorphic to the subring $\Lambda$ of $\Gamma=\mathbb{Z}_{(3)}^{1 \times 1} \times$ $\mathbb{Z}_{(3)}^{2 \times 2} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(3)}^{1 \times 1}$ described as


1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$

An entry in this tuple of matrices indicates that an element of $\Lambda$ must have its corresponding entry in the indicated set. A relation " ${ }^{p}$ " between (equal sized) subblocks indicates that these subblocks are equivalent modulo $p$, i.e. the difference of corresponding entries is an element of $p \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$. The blocks are labeled with the diagrams of the corresponding partitions. Alternatively, $\Lambda$ is the $\mathbb{Z}_{(3)}$-span of

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(3,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right), 0\right)=: \beta_{1,1,1}^{\leftarrow}, \quad\left(1,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right), 0\right)=: \beta_{1,1,1}^{\Leftrightarrow}=: \tilde{e}_{1}, \quad\left(0,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 3 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right), 0\right)=: \beta_{2,1,1}^{\rightarrow}, \\
& \left(0,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
1 & 0
\end{array}\right), 0\right)=: \beta_{2,1,1}^{\leftarrow}, \quad\left(0,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
0 & 1
\end{array}\right), 1\right)=: \beta_{2,1,1}^{\Leftrightarrow}=: \tilde{e}_{2}, \quad\left(0,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
0 & 3
\end{array}\right), 0\right)=: \beta_{2,1,1}^{\leftarrow} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The names of these elements were chosen in anticipation of the definitions in section 1.2. We have an orthogonal decomposition $1=\tilde{e}_{1}+\tilde{e}_{2}$ into primitive idempotents. Thus we have a decomposition $\Lambda=\tilde{P}_{1} \oplus \tilde{P}_{2}$ into indecomposable projective right modules, where

$$
\tilde{P}_{1}:=\tilde{e}_{1} \Lambda=\left\langle\beta_{1,1,1}^{\leftarrow}, \tilde{e}_{1}, \beta_{2,1,1}^{\rightarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(3)}}, \quad \tilde{P}_{2}:=\tilde{e}_{2} \Lambda=\left\langle\beta_{2,1,1}^{\leftarrow}, \tilde{e}_{2}, \beta_{2,1,1}^{\leftarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(3)}}
$$

In this case all partitions of 3 are of hook-type. Thus there appear no full matrix algebras as direct factors of $\Lambda$.

Example 7. $\mathbb{Z}_{(5)} S_{5}$ is isomorphic to the subring $\Lambda$ of $\Gamma=\mathbb{Z}_{(5)}^{1 \times 1} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(5)}^{4 \times 4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(5)}^{6 \times 6} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(5)}^{4 \times 4} \times$ $\mathbb{Z}_{(5)}^{1 \times 1} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(5)}^{5 \times 5} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(5)}^{5 \times 5}$ described as


For this tuple of matrices, we use the same conventions as in Example 6.

### 1.2. A projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ over $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$

Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime.
Recall from Proposition 5 that $\Lambda$ is a subring of $\Gamma=\prod_{\lambda \not p p} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}^{n_{\lambda} \times n_{\lambda}}$. We shall construct two $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-bases of $\Lambda$.
$\underset{\sim}{\text { For }} \lambda \dashv p$ and $i, j \in\left[1, n_{\lambda}\right]$, we set $\eta_{\lambda, i, j}$ to be the element of $\Gamma$ such that $\left(\eta_{\lambda, i, j}\right)^{\tilde{\lambda}}=0$ for $\tilde{\lambda} \neq \lambda$ and $\left(\eta_{\lambda, i, j}\right)^{\lambda} \in \mathbb{Z}^{n_{\lambda} \times n_{\lambda}}$ has entry 1 at position $(i, j)$ and zeros elsewhere. Then let
(1) $\mathscr{B}^{\Leftrightarrow}:=\left\{\beta_{k, x, y}^{\leftrightarrow} \mid k \in[1, p-1], x, y \in\left[1, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right]\right\}$, where $\beta_{k, x, y}^{\leftrightarrow}:=\eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}+x, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}+y}+\eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, x, y}$.
(2) $\mathscr{B}^{\leftarrow}:=\left\{\beta_{k, x, y}^{\Leftarrow} \mid k \in[1, p-1], x, y \in\left[1, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right]\right\}$, where $\beta_{k, x, y}^{\Leftarrow}:=p \eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}+x, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}+y}^{\leftarrow}$.
(3) $\mathscr{B} \Rightarrow:=\left\{\beta_{k, x, y}^{\overrightarrow{\vec{x}}} \mid k \in[1, p-1], x, y \in\left[1, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right]\right\}$, where $\beta_{k, x, y}^{\vec{~}}:=p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, x, y}$.
(4) $\mathscr{B} \leftarrow:=\left\{\beta_{k, x, y}^{\leftarrow} \mid k \in[1, p], x \in\left[1, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right], y \in\left[1, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right]\right\}$, where $\beta_{k, x, y}^{\leftarrow}:=\eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{c}^{k}+x, y}$.
(5) $\mathscr{B}^{\rightarrow}:=\left\{\beta_{k, x, y}^{\vec{y}} \mid k \in[1, p], x \in\left[1, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right], y \in\left[1, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right]\right\}$, where $\beta_{k, x, y}:=p \eta_{\lambda^{k}, x, n_{c}^{k}+y}$.
(6) $\mathscr{B}^{*}:=\left\{\eta_{\lambda, x, y} \mid \lambda \dashv p\right.$ not a hook partition, $\left.x, y \in\left[1, n_{\lambda}\right]\right\}$.

We have two $\mathbb{Z}_{(p) \text { - bases }} \mathscr{B}^{\leftrightarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}^{\rightarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}^{*}$ and $\mathscr{B} \Leftrightarrow \sqcup \mathscr{B} \Rightarrow \sqcup \mathscr{B} \leftarrow \sqcup \mathscr{B} \rightarrow \sqcup \mathscr{B}^{*}$ of $\Lambda$.

Example $8\left(p=3\right.$, continuation of Example 6). The only of the $\beta_{a, b, c}^{d}$ that are defined above and that are not shown in Example 6 are the following elements.

$$
\left(0,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
3 & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right), 0\right)=\beta_{1,1,1}^{\Rightarrow}, \quad\left(0,\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right), 3\right)=\beta_{2,1,1}^{\Rightarrow}
$$

$\mathscr{B}^{*}$ is empty since all partitions are hook partitions.
Let $k \in[1, p-1]$. We obtain the idempotent

$$
\tilde{e}_{k}:=\beta_{k, 1,1}^{\Leftrightarrow}=\eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{c}^{k}+1, n_{c}^{k}+1}+\eta_{\lambda^{k+1,1,1}} \in \Lambda .
$$

We define corresponding projective right $\Lambda$-modules

$$
\tilde{P}_{k}:=\tilde{e}_{k} \Lambda \quad \text { for } k \in[1, p-1] .
$$

Once more, see Example 6 for an illustration of the case $p=3$.
Let
(1) $\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\Leftrightarrow}:=\left(\beta_{k, 1, y}^{\stackrel{ }{\mid}}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)=\left(\eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{c}^{k}+1, n_{c}^{k}+y}+\eta_{\lambda^{k+1,1, y}}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)$
(2) $\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow}:=\left(\beta_{k, 1, y}^{\Leftarrow}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)=\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{c}^{k}+1, n_{c}^{k}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)$
(3) $\mathscr{B}_{\vec{k}}^{\vec{~}}:=\left(\beta_{k, 1, y}^{\vec{~}}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)=\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)$
(4) $\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow}:=\left(\beta_{k, 1, y}^{\leftarrow}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right)\right)=\left(\eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{c}^{k}+1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}\right)\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\overrightarrow{ }}:=\left(\beta_{k+1,1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}\right)\right)=\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, n_{c}^{k+1}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}\right)\right) \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$

Remark 9. Similarly to the bases of $\Lambda$, the tuples $\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftrightarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\rightarrow}$ and $\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{k}} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\vec{~}} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\rightarrow}$ are $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-bases of $\tilde{P}_{k}$.

Remark 10. Let $k \in[1, p-1]$. The idempotent $\tilde{e}_{k}$ is actually a primitive idempotent and thus $\tilde{P}_{k}$ is an indecomposable projective $\Lambda$-right module: Assume $\tilde{e}_{k}=c+c^{\prime}$ for some idempotents $0 \neq c, c^{\prime} \in \Lambda$ that are orthogonal, that is $c \cdot c^{\prime}=c^{\prime} \cdot c=0$. Then $\tilde{e}_{k} \cdot c=\left(c+c^{\prime}\right) c=c^{2}=c=c\left(c+c^{\prime}\right)=c \cdot \tilde{e}_{k}$. Similarly, we have $\tilde{e}_{k} \cdot c^{\prime}=c^{\prime}=c^{\prime} \cdot \tilde{e}_{k}$. Thus $c, c^{\prime} \in \tilde{e}_{k} \Lambda \tilde{e}_{k}$. The $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-algebra

$$
\tilde{e}_{k} \Lambda \tilde{e}_{k}=\left\langle e_{k}, \beta_{k, 1,1}^{\leftarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}=\left\langle e_{k}, \beta_{k, 1,1}^{\vec{~}}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}
$$

is isomorphic to the $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-algebra

$$
J:=\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \xrightarrow{p} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}
$$

consisting of elements $\left\{(a, b) \in \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mid a \equiv_{p} b\right\}$. The only idempotents in $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \times \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ are $(0,0) \in J,(1,1) \in J,(1,0) \notin J$ and $(0,1) \notin J$. Thus the identity element $(1,1)$ of $J$ cannot be decomposed into non-trivial idempotents and the same holds for $\tilde{e}_{k}$.

Remark 11. Let $A$ be an $R$-algebra and let $e, e^{\prime} \in A$ be two idempotents. For the right modules $e A, e^{\prime} A$, we have the isomorphism of $R$-Modules

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{A}\left(e A, e^{\prime} A\right) & \stackrel{T_{e^{\prime}, e}}{\sim} e^{\prime} A e \\
f & \stackrel{\sim}{\longleftrightarrow} T_{e^{\prime}, e}(f):=f(e) \\
T_{e^{\prime}, e}^{-1}\left(e^{\prime} b e\right):=\left(e a \mapsto e^{\prime} b e a\right) & \longleftrightarrow e^{\prime} b e
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus given $m \in e^{\prime} A e$, the morphism $T_{e^{\prime}, e}^{-1}(m)$ acts on elements $x \in e A$ by the multiplication of $m$ on the left: $\left(T_{e^{\prime}, e}^{-1}(m)\right)(x)=m \cdot x$.
Given idempotents $e, e^{\prime}, e^{\prime \prime} \in A$, and elements $f \in \operatorname{Hom}_{A}\left(e A, e^{\prime} A\right), g \in A\left(e^{\prime} A, e^{\prime \prime} A\right)$, we have $T_{e^{\prime \prime}, e}(g \circ f)=g(f(e))=g\left(e^{\prime} f(e)\right)=g\left(e^{\prime}\right) \cdot f(e)=T_{e^{\prime \prime}, e^{\prime}}(g) \cdot T_{e^{\prime}, e}(f)$.

Definition 12. For well-definedness of the definitions below, we check $n_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}=0, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{1}=1$, $n_{\mathrm{c}}^{p-1+1}=1, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{p-1+1}=0$, and for $k \in[1, p-2]$, we check $n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1} \geq 1$.
We have $\beta_{1,1,1}^{\Leftarrow}=p \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1} \in \tilde{e}_{1} \Lambda \tilde{e}_{1}, \beta_{p-1,1,1}^{\Rightarrow}=p \eta_{\lambda^{p}, 1,1} \in \tilde{e}_{p-1} \Lambda \tilde{e}_{p-1}$. For $k \in[1, p-2]$, we have $\beta_{k+1,1,1}^{\leftarrow}=\eta_{\lambda^{k+1, n_{c}^{k+1}+1,1}} \in \tilde{e}_{k+1} \Lambda \tilde{e}_{k}$ and $\beta_{k+1,1,1}^{\rightarrow}=p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1,1, n_{c}^{k+1}+1}} \in \tilde{e}_{k} \Lambda \tilde{e}_{k+1}$. For $k \in[1, p-1]$, we have $\tilde{e}_{k} \in \tilde{e}_{k} \Lambda \tilde{e}_{k}$. Then we define via Remark 11

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \hat{e}_{k} \quad:=T_{\tilde{e}_{k}, \tilde{e}_{k}}^{-1}\left(\tilde{e}_{k}\right) \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\Lambda}\left(\tilde{P}_{k}, \tilde{P}_{k}\right) \quad \text { for } k \in[1, p-1] \\
& \hat{e}_{1,1} \quad:=T_{\tilde{e}_{1}, \tilde{e}_{1}}^{-1}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}\right) \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\Lambda}\left(\tilde{P}_{1}, \tilde{P}_{1}\right) \\
& \hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}:=T_{\tilde{e}_{p-1}, \tilde{e}_{p-1}}^{-1}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{p}, 1,1}\right) \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\Lambda}\left(\tilde{P}_{p-1}, \tilde{P}_{p-1}\right) \\
& \hat{e}_{k+1, k} \quad:=T_{\tilde{e}_{k+1}, \tilde{e}_{k}}^{-1}\left(\eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{c}^{k+1}+1,1}\right) \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\Lambda}\left(\tilde{P}_{k}, \tilde{P}_{k+1}\right) \quad \text { for } k \in[1, p-2] \\
& \hat{e}_{k, k+1} \quad:=T_{\tilde{e}_{k}, \tilde{e}_{k+1}}^{-1}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, n_{c}^{k+1}+1}\right) \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\Lambda}\left(\tilde{P}_{k+1}, \tilde{P}_{k}\right) \quad \text { for } k \in[1, p-2] \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that $\hat{e}_{k}$ is the identity map on $\tilde{P}_{k}$ for $k \in[1, p-1]$.

Lemma 13. We have
(a) ker $\hat{e}_{k+1, k}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$, $\quad \operatorname{im} \hat{e}_{k+1, k}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\leftarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ for $k \in[1, p-2]$,
(b) $\operatorname{ker} \hat{e}_{k, k+1}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\overrightarrow{1}} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\Rightarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}, \quad$ im $\hat{e}_{k, k+1}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\rightarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{k}^{\overrightarrow{ }}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ for $k \in[1, p-2]$,
(c) $\operatorname{ker} \hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\leftarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$, im $\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\Rightarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\rightarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$,
(d) $\operatorname{ker} \hat{e}_{1,1}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{1}^{\vec{~}} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{1}^{\rightarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}, \quad \operatorname{im} \hat{e}_{1,1}=\left\langle\mathscr{B}_{1}^{\leftarrow} \sqcup \mathscr{B}_{1}^{\leftarrow}\right\rangle_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$.

Proof. (a): $\quad \hat{e}_{k+1, k}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\Leftrightarrow}\right) \stackrel{\text { R. } 11}{=}\left(\eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{c}^{k+1}+1,1} \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)$
$=\left(\eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}+1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}\right)\right)=\mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\overleftarrow{ }}$
$\hat{e}_{k+1, k}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\overrightarrow{ }}\right) \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{=}\left(\eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{c}^{k+1}+1,1} p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, n_{c}^{k+1}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}\right)\right)$
$=\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{c}^{k+1}+1, n_{c}^{k+1}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}\right)\right)=\mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\leftarrow}$
$\hat{e}_{k+1, k}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k}^{\leftarrow}\right) \stackrel{\text { R. } 11}{\subseteq}\{0\}$
$\hat{e}_{k+1, k}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k}^{=}\right) \stackrel{\text { R. } 11}{\subseteq}\{0\}$
Thus by Remark 9, assertion (a) holds.
(b):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \hat{e}_{k, k+1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\dot{H}}\right) \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{=}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, n_{c}^{k+1}+1} \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{c}^{k+1}+1, n_{c}^{k+1}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, n_{c}^{k+1}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k+1}\right)\right)=\mathscr{B}_{k} \\
& \hat{e}_{k, k+1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\leftarrow}\right) \stackrel{\text { R. } 11}{=}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}+1} \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}+1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k+1}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1,1, y}}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}\right)\right)=\mathscr{B}_{\vec{k}}^{\vec{~}} \\
& \hat{e}_{k, k+1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k+1}\right) \stackrel{\text { R. } 11}{\subseteq}\{0\} \\
& \hat{e}_{k, k+1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{k+1}^{\vec{k}}\right) \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{\subseteq}\{0\}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus by Remark 9, assertion (b) holds.
(c):

$$
\begin{aligned}
\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\stackrel{ }{\mid}}\right) & \stackrel{\text { R. } 11}{=}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{p}, 1,1} \eta_{\lambda(p-1)+1,1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{p-1}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{(p-1)+1}, 1, y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{p-1}\right)\right)=\mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\Rightarrow} \\
\mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\vec{~}} & =() \text { as } n_{\mathrm{b}}^{p}=0 \\
\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\leftarrow}\right) & \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{\subseteq}\{0\} \\
\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{p-1}^{\leftarrow}\right) & \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{\subseteq}\{0\}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus by Remark 9, assertion (c) holds.
(d):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \hat{e}_{1,1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{1}^{\Leftrightarrow}\right) \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{=}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1} \eta_{\lambda^{1}, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}+1, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{1}\right)\right) \\
& \stackrel{n_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}=0}{=}\left(p \eta_{\lambda^{1}, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}+1, n_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}+y}: y \in\left(1, \ldots, n_{\mathrm{b}}^{1}\right)\right)=\mathscr{B}_{1}^{\leftarrow} \\
& \mathscr{B}_{1}^{\leftarrow} \\
&=() \text { as } n_{\mathrm{c}}^{1}=0 \\
& \hat{e}_{1,1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{1}^{\Rightarrow}\right) \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{\subseteq}\{0\} \\
& \hat{e}_{1,1}\left(\mathscr{B}_{1}^{\rightarrow}\right) \stackrel{\text { R.11 }}{\subseteq}\{0\}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus by Remark 9, assertion (d) holds.

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$

The trivial $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$-module $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ becomes a $\Lambda$-module via the isomorphism of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$-algebras $r: \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p} \rightarrow \Lambda$ described in Proposition 5. We want to construct a projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ over $\Lambda$.
$\Gamma$ is a right $\Lambda$-module as $\Lambda$ is a subalgebra of $\Gamma$. The set $\Gamma^{\lambda^{1}}:=\left\{\rho \in \Gamma \mid \rho^{\lambda}=0\right.$ for $\left.\lambda \neq \lambda^{1}\right\}$ is a right $\Lambda$-submodule of $\Gamma$. As $n_{\mathrm{c}}^{k}=0$ and $n_{\mathrm{b}}^{k}=1, \Gamma^{\lambda^{1}}$ is free over $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ with basis $\left\{\eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}\right\}$.
Given a partition $\lambda \dashv p$, the operation of an element $x \in \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$ on the Specht module corresponding to $\lambda$ is multiplication with the matrix $r(x)^{\lambda}$ with respect to a certain basis of that Specht module, cf. the definition of $r^{\mathbb{Z}}$ in the proof of Proposition 5.

As $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ is the Specht module corresponding to the trivial partition $\lambda^{1}$ of $p$, and as $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ is one-dimensional, the operation of $x \in \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}$ on $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ is multiplication with the scalar $r(x)^{\lambda^{1}}$. Thus an element $\rho \in \Lambda$ operates on $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ via multiplication with the scalar $\rho^{\lambda^{1}}$ and we haven an isomorphism of right $\Lambda$-modules by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\hat{\varepsilon}^{1}: \begin{array}{ll}
\Gamma^{\lambda^{1}} & \longrightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \\
& \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}
\end{array} \longmapsto 1 .
\end{aligned}
$$

We have the morphism of right $\Lambda$-modules

$$
\begin{aligned}
\hat{\varepsilon}^{0}: \tilde{P}_{1} & \longrightarrow \Gamma^{\lambda^{1}} \\
\tilde{e}_{1} x & \longmapsto \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1} \tilde{e}_{1} x=\eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1} x \quad \text { for } x \in \Lambda
\end{aligned}
$$

We have $\hat{\varepsilon}^{0}\left(\tilde{e}_{1}\right)=\hat{\varepsilon}^{0}\left(\eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}+\eta_{\lambda^{2}, 1,1}\right)=\eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}$, thus $\hat{\varepsilon}^{0}$ is surjective as $\left\{\eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}\right\}$ is a $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}{ }^{-}$ basis of $\Gamma^{\lambda^{1}}$. Given $x \in \tilde{P}_{1}$, we have $\hat{e}_{1,1}(x)=p \hat{\varepsilon}^{0}(x)$ as elements of $\Gamma$. Thus the maps $\hat{e}_{1,1}$ and $\hat{\varepsilon}^{0}$ have the same kernel. Concatenation with the isomorphism $\hat{\varepsilon}^{1}$ yields the surjective morphism of right $\Lambda$-modules

$$
\hat{\varepsilon}:=\hat{\varepsilon}^{1} \circ \hat{\varepsilon}^{0}: \tilde{P}_{1} \longrightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}
$$

for which we have $\operatorname{ker} \hat{\varepsilon}=\operatorname{ker} \hat{e}_{1,1}$.
With these properties of $\hat{\varepsilon}$ and Lemma 13, we are able to directly formulate a projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ :

We set

$$
\tilde{\operatorname{Pr}}_{i}:=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
\tilde{P}_{\omega(i)} & i \geq 0 \\
0 & i<0
\end{array},\right.
$$

where the integer $\omega(i)$ is given by the following construction: Recall the stipulation $l:=2(p-1)$. We have $i=j l+r$ for some $j \in \mathbb{Z}$ and $0 \leq r \leq l-1$. Then

$$
\omega(i):=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
r+1 & \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq p-2  \tag{6}\\
l-r=2(p-1)-r & \text { for } p-1 \leq r \leq 2(p-1)-1=l-1
\end{array} .\right.
$$

So $\omega(i)$ increases by steps of one from 1 to $p-1$ as $i$ runs from $j l$ to $j l+(p-2)$ and $\omega(i)$ decreases from $p-1$ to 1 as $i$ runs from $j l+(p-1)$ to $j l+(l-1)$. Finally we set

$$
\hat{d}_{i}:=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
\hat{e}_{\omega(i-1), \omega(i)}: \tilde{P}_{\omega(i)} \rightarrow \tilde{P}_{\omega(i-1)} & i \geq 1 \\
0 & i \leq 0
\end{array} .\right.
$$

Now Lemma 13 gives the projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\cdots \xrightarrow{\hat{d}_{3}} \tilde{\operatorname{Pr}}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{d}_{2}} \tilde{\operatorname{Pr}}_{1} \xrightarrow{\hat{d}_{1}} \tilde{\operatorname{Pr}}_{0} \xrightarrow{0=\hat{d}_{0}} 0 \rightarrow \cdots, \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

written more explicitly as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \cdots \rightarrow \tilde{P}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{1,2}} \tilde{P}_{1} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{1,1}} \tilde{P}_{1} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{2,1}} \tilde{P}_{2} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow \tilde{P}_{p-2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{p-1, p-2}} \tilde{P}_{p-1} \\
& \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}} \tilde{P}_{p-1} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{p-2, p-1}} \tilde{P}_{p-2} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow \tilde{P}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{1,2}} \tilde{P}_{1} \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow \cdots .
\end{aligned}
$$

The corresponding extended projective resolution is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \cdots \rightarrow \tilde{P}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{1,2}} \tilde{P}_{1} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{1,1}} \tilde{P}_{1} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{2,1}} \tilde{P}_{2} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow \tilde{P}_{p-2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{p-1, p-2}} \tilde{P}_{p-1} \\
& \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}} \tilde{P}_{p-1} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{p-2, p-1}} \tilde{P}_{p-2} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow \tilde{P}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{1,2}} \tilde{P}_{1} \mathbb{\hat { e }}_{(p)} \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow \cdots,
\end{aligned}
$$

which is an exact sequence.
We have proven the
Theorem 14. Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime.
The sequence (7) is a projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$, with augmentation $\tilde{\operatorname{Pr}}_{0}=\tilde{P}_{1} \xrightarrow{\hat{\varepsilon}} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$.
Lemma 15. Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime. We have

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\hat{e}_{1,1}+\hat{e}_{1,2} \circ \hat{e}_{2,1} & =p \hat{e}_{1} \\
\hat{e}_{k, k-1} \circ \hat{e}_{k-1, k}+\hat{e}_{k, k+1} \circ \hat{e}_{k+1, k} & =p \hat{e}_{k} \\
\hat{e}_{p-1, p-2} \circ \hat{e}_{p-2, p-1}+\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1} & =p \hat{e}_{p-1} \\
\hat{\varepsilon} \circ \hat{e}_{1,1} & =p \hat{\varepsilon}^{2} .
\end{array}
$$

Proof. We have by Remark 11

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T_{\tilde{e}_{1}, \tilde{e}_{1}}\left(\hat{e}_{1,1}+\hat{e}_{1,2} \circ \hat{e}_{2,1}\right)=T_{\tilde{e}_{1}, \tilde{e}_{1}}\left(\hat{e}_{1,1}\right)+T_{\tilde{e}_{1}, \tilde{e}_{2}}\left(\hat{e}_{1,2}\right) T_{\tilde{e}_{2}, \tilde{e}_{1}}\left(\hat{e}_{2,1}\right) \\
& \quad=p \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}+p \eta_{\lambda^{2}, 1, n_{c}^{2}+1} \eta_{\lambda^{2}, n_{c}^{2}+1,1}=p\left(\eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1}+\eta_{\lambda^{2}, 1,1}\right)=T_{\tilde{e}_{1}, \tilde{e}_{1}}\left(p \hat{e}_{1}\right) \\
& T_{\tilde{e}_{k}, \tilde{e}_{k}}\left(\hat{e}_{k, k-1} \circ \hat{e}_{k-1, k}+\hat{e}_{k, k+1} \circ \hat{e}_{k+1, k}\right) \\
& \quad=T_{\tilde{e}_{k}, \tilde{e}_{k-1}}\left(\hat{e}_{k, k-1}\right) T_{\tilde{e}_{k-1}, \tilde{e}_{k}}\left(\hat{e}_{k-1, k}\right)+T_{\tilde{e}_{k}, \tilde{e}_{k+1}}\left(\hat{e}_{k, k+1}\right) T_{\tilde{e}_{k+1}, \tilde{e}_{k}}\left(\hat{e}_{k+1, k}\right) \\
& \quad=\eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{c}^{k+1,1}} p \eta_{\lambda^{k}, 1, n_{c}^{k+1}}+p \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1, n_{c}^{k+1}+1} \eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, n_{c}^{k+1}+1,1} \\
& \quad=p\left(\eta_{\lambda^{k}, n_{c}^{k}+1, n_{c}^{k+1}}+\eta_{\lambda^{k+1}, 1,1}\right)=T_{\tilde{e}_{k}, \tilde{e}_{k}}\left(p \hat{e}_{k}\right) \\
& T_{\tilde{e}_{p-1}, \tilde{e}_{p-1}}\left(\hat{e}_{p-1, p-2} \circ \hat{e}_{p-2, p-1}+\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =T_{\tilde{e}_{p-1}, \tilde{e}_{p-2}}\left(\hat{e}_{p-1, p-2}\right) T_{\tilde{e}_{p-2}, \tilde{e}_{p-1}}\left(\hat{e}_{p-2, p-1}\right)+T_{\tilde{e}_{p-1}, \tilde{e}_{p-1}}\left(\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1}\right) \\
& =\eta_{\lambda^{p-1}, n_{c}^{p-1}+1,1} \eta_{\lambda^{p-1}, 1, n_{c}^{p-1}+1}+p \eta_{\lambda^{p}, 1,1} \\
& =p\left(\eta_{\lambda^{p-1}, n_{c}^{p-1}+1, n_{c}^{p-1}+1}+\eta_{\lambda^{p}, 1,1}\right)=T_{\tilde{e}_{p-1}, \tilde{e}_{p-1}}\left(p \hat{e}_{p-1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally for $x \in \tilde{P}_{1}$, we have

$$
\left(\hat{\varepsilon}^{0} \circ \hat{e}_{1,1}\right)(x)=\eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1} \cdot p \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1} \cdot x=p \eta_{\lambda^{1}, 1,1} \cdot x=p \hat{\varepsilon}^{0}(x),
$$

thus $\hat{\varepsilon} \circ \hat{e}_{1,1}=\hat{\varepsilon}^{1} \circ \hat{\varepsilon}^{0} \circ \hat{e}_{1,1}=p \hat{\varepsilon}^{1} \circ \hat{\varepsilon}^{0}=p \hat{\varepsilon}$.

### 1.3. A projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$

We obtain the desired projective resolution by reducing the projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ "modulo $p$ ". Technically this will be done via a tensor product functor.

## Reduction modulo $I$

Let $R$ be a principal ideal domain. Let $(A, \rho)$ be an $R$-algebra. Let $I$ be an ideal of $R$. We set $\bar{R}:=R / I$.
As $R$ is a principal ideal domain, $\rho(I) A$ is an additive subset of $A$. As $\rho(I)$ is a subset of the center of $A, \rho(I) A$ is an ideal of $A$ and $A /(\rho(I) A)=: \bar{A}$ is an $\bar{R}$-algebra.
We regard a right $A$-module $M_{A}$ as a right $R$-module $M_{R}$ via $m \cdot r:=m \cdot \rho(r)$ for $m \in M$, $r \in R$.

Lemma 16. The functors $-\underset{A}{\otimes} \bar{A}$ and $-{\underset{R}{R}}_{\otimes}^{\bar{R}}$ from Mod- $A$ to Mod- $R$ are naturally isomorphic. The natural isomorphism $-\underset{A}{\otimes} \bar{A} \rightarrow-{\underset{R}{*}}_{\otimes}$ is given at the module $M_{A}$ by

$$
\begin{aligned}
M_{A} \otimes_{A} A_{A} \bar{A} & \xrightarrow[\sim]{\longrightarrow} M_{R} \otimes_{R}{ }_{R} \bar{R} \\
m \otimes(a+\rho(I) A) & \longmapsto m a \otimes(1+I) \\
m \otimes(r+\rho(I) A) & \longleftrightarrow m \otimes(r+I) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. By the universal property of the tensor product, the two maps given above are well-defined and $R$-linear. Straightforward calculation gives that they invert each other and that we have a natural transformation.

Lemma 17. The functor $-\otimes_{A}{ }_{A} \bar{A}_{\bar{A}}$ from $\operatorname{Mod}-A$ to Mod $-\bar{A}$ maps exact sequences of right $A$-modules that are free and of finite rank as $R$-modules to exact sequences of right $\bar{A}$-modules.

Proof. Because $-\otimes_{A} A_{A} \bar{A}_{\bar{A}}$ is an additive functor, it maps complexes to complexes. For considerations of exactness, we may compose our functor with the forgetful functor
from Mod $-\bar{A}$ to Mod- $R$. This composite is $-{\underset{A}{A}}_{A} \bar{A}$. By the natural isomorphism given in Lemma 16, it suffices to show that $-\otimes_{R} \bar{R}$ transforms exact sequences of right $A$-modules that are free and of finite rank as $R$-modules into exact sequences.
Let $\cdots \xrightarrow{d_{i+1}} M_{i} \xrightarrow{d_{i}} M_{i-1} \xrightarrow{d_{i-1}} \cdots$ be an exact sequence of right $A$-modules that are free and of finite rank as $R$-modules. Then $\operatorname{im} d_{i}$ is a submodule of the free $R$-module $M_{i-1}$. As $R$ is a principal ideal domain, $\operatorname{im} d_{i}$ is free. Hence the short exact sequence $\operatorname{im} d_{i+1} \rightarrow M_{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{im} d_{i}$ splits. Now the additive functor $-{\underset{R}{\otimes}}_{R} \bar{R}$ maps split short exact sequences to (split) short exact sequences and the proof is complete.

## Reduction modulo $p$

The isomorphism $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p} \rightarrow \Lambda$ from Proposition 5 induces an isomorphism of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-algebras $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}=\mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p} /\left(p \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \mathrm{S}_{p}\right) \xrightarrow{\bar{c}} \Lambda /(p \Lambda)=: \bar{\Lambda}$. For the sake of simplicity in the next step, we identify $\bar{\Lambda}$ and $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$ along $\bar{r}$.

Lemma 18. Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime. Applying the functor $-\otimes_{\Lambda} \Lambda_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}}$, we obtain

- the projective modules $P_{k}:=\tilde{P}_{k} \otimes_{\Lambda}{ }_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}}$ for $k \in[1, p-1]$,
- $\mathbb{F}_{p}:=\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}{ }_{\Lambda}^{\otimes}{ }_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}}$ (the $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$-module corresponding to the trivial representation of $\mathrm{S}_{p}$ ),
- $e_{k} \quad:=\hat{e}_{k} \otimes_{\Lambda} \Lambda_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}} \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}}\left(P_{k}, P_{k}\right) \quad$ for $k \in[1, p-1]$,
$e_{1,1} \quad:=\hat{e}_{1,1}{\underset{\Lambda}{\Lambda}}_{\otimes} \Lambda_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}} \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{1}, P_{1}\right)$,
$e_{p-1, p-1}:=\hat{e}_{p-1, p-1} \stackrel{\Lambda}{\Lambda}_{\Lambda}^{\otimes} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{p-1}, P_{p-1}\right)$,

$e_{k, k+1}:=\hat{e}_{k, k+1}{ }_{\Lambda}^{\otimes} \Lambda_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}} \quad \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{k+1}, P_{k}\right) \quad$ for $k \in[1, p-2]$,
cf. Definition 12, and
- $\varepsilon:=\hat{\varepsilon} \otimes_{\Lambda}{ }_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$, which is surjective as $\hat{\varepsilon}$ is surjective.

So we obtain

$$
\begin{gather*}
\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}:=\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}\right) \otimes_{\Lambda} \Lambda_{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}_{\bar{\Lambda}}=\left(\cdots \xrightarrow{d_{3}} \operatorname{Pr}_{2} \xrightarrow{d_{2}} \operatorname{Pr}_{1} \xrightarrow{d_{1}} \operatorname{Pr}_{0} \xrightarrow{0=d_{0}} 0 \rightarrow \cdots\right),  \tag{8}\\
\operatorname{Pr}_{i}:=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
P_{\omega(i)} & i \geq 0 \\
0 & i<0
\end{array} \quad d_{i}:= \begin{cases}e_{\omega(i-1), \omega(i)}: P_{\omega(i)} \rightarrow P_{\omega(i-1)} & i \geq 1 \\
0 & i \leq 0,\end{cases} \right.
\end{gather*}
$$

1. The projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ over $\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$
which is by Lemma 17 a projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$, with augmentation $\varepsilon: P_{1} \rightarrow \mathbb{F}_{p}$. More explicitly, PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \cdots \rightarrow \underbrace{P_{2}}_{l+1} \xrightarrow{e_{1,2}} \underbrace{P_{1}}_{l=2(p-1)} \xrightarrow{e_{1,1}} \underbrace{P_{1}}_{(p-2)+p-1} \xrightarrow{e_{2,1}} \underbrace{P_{2}}_{(p-2)+p-2} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow \underbrace{P_{p-2}}_{p=(p-2)+2} \xrightarrow{e_{p-1, p-2}} \underbrace{P_{p-1}}_{(p-2)+1} \\
& \xrightarrow{e_{p-1, p-1}} \underbrace{P_{p-1}}_{p-2} \xrightarrow{e_{p-2, p-1}} \underbrace{P_{p-2}}_{p-3} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow \underbrace{P_{2}}_{1} \xrightarrow{e_{1,2}} \underbrace{P_{1}}_{0} \rightarrow 0,
\end{aligned}
$$

and the corresponding extended projective resolution is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\cdots \rightarrow & P_{2} \xrightarrow{e_{1,2}} P_{1} \xrightarrow{e_{1,1}} P_{1} \xrightarrow{e_{2,1}} P_{2} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow P_{p-2} \xrightarrow{e_{p-1, p-2}} P_{p-1} \\
& \xrightarrow{e_{p-1, p-1}} P_{p-1} \xrightarrow{e_{p-2, p-1}} P_{p-2} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow P_{2} \xrightarrow{e_{1,2}} P_{1} \xrightarrow{\varepsilon} \mathbb{F}_{p} \rightarrow 0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 19. Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime.
(a) We have the relations

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
e_{1,1}+e_{1,2} \circ e_{2,1} & =0 \\
e_{k, k-1} \circ e_{k-1, k}+e_{k, k+1} \circ e_{k+1, k} & =0 \\
e_{p-1, p-2} \circ e_{p-2, p-1}+e_{p-1, p-1} & =0 \\
\varepsilon \circ e_{1,1} & =0
\end{array}
$$

and $e_{k}$ is the identity on $P_{k}$ for $k \in[1, p-1]$.
(b) Given $k \in[2, p-1]$, we have $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{k}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=\{0\}$.
(c) Given $k, k^{\prime} \in[1, p-1]$ such that $\left|k-k^{\prime}\right|>1$, we have $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{k}, P_{k^{\prime}}\right)=\{0\}$.
(d) The set $\{\varepsilon\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-basis of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$.

Proof. For $k \in[1, p-1]$, we denote the idempotent $\tilde{e}_{k}+p \Lambda \in \bar{\Lambda}=\Lambda / p \Lambda=\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$ by $\dot{e}_{k}$ and identify $P_{k}$ with $\dot{e}_{k} \mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}$.
Ad (a). This results immediately from Lemma 15 and the fact that $\hat{e}_{k}$ is the identity on $\tilde{P}_{k}$.
Ad (b). For $y \in \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$, we have $y \cdot \tilde{e}_{k}=0$ as $\tilde{e}_{k}^{\lambda^{1}}=0$. Thus for $x \in \mathbb{F}_{p}$, we have $x \cdot \dot{e}_{k}=0$. Now for $g \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{k}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$, we have $g\left(\dot{e}_{k}\right)=g\left(\dot{e}_{k} \cdot \dot{e}_{k}\right)=g\left(\dot{e}_{k}\right) \dot{e}_{k}=0$. As $P_{k}$ is generated by $\dot{e}_{k}$, we have $g=0$.
Ad (c). The sets $\left\{\lambda^{k}, \lambda^{k+1}\right\}$ and $\left\{\lambda^{k^{\prime}}, \lambda^{k^{\prime}+1}\right\}$ are disjoint. Thus for all $y \in \tilde{P}_{k^{\prime}}$, we have $y \cdot \tilde{e}_{k}=0$, which implies $x \cdot \dot{e}_{k}=0$ for all $x \in P_{k^{\prime}}=\dot{e}_{k^{\prime}} \mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$. Now for $g \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{k}, P_{k^{\prime}}\right)$, we have $g\left(\dot{e}_{k}\right)=g\left(\dot{e}_{k} \cdot \dot{e}_{k}\right)=g\left(\dot{e}_{k}\right) \dot{e}_{k}=0$. As $P_{k}$ is generated by $\dot{e}_{k}$, we have $g=0$.
Ad (d). As $P_{1}$ is $\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}$-generated by $\dot{e}_{1}$, an element $f \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ is determined uniquely by $f\left(\dot{e}_{1}\right)$. Furthermore $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ has $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-dimension 1 , thus $\{f\}$ is a basis of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ for any $f \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ with $f\left(\dot{e}_{1}\right) \neq 0$. As $\varepsilon\left(\dot{e}_{1}\right)$ determines $\varepsilon$, and as $\varepsilon$ maps surjectively onto $\mathbb{F}_{p}$, we have $\varepsilon\left(\dot{e}_{1}\right) \neq 0$. So $\{\varepsilon\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-basis of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$.

## 2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

### 2.1. General theory

In this subsection, we review results presented in [12].
Let $R$ be a commutative ring. We understand linear maps between $R$-modules to be $R$-linear. Tensor products are tensor products over $R$.

Definition 20. A graded $R$-module $V$ is a $R$-module of the form $V=\oplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}} V^{q}$. An element $v_{q} \in V^{q}, q \in \mathbb{Z}$ is said to be of degree $q$. An element $v \in V$ is called homogeneous if there is an integer $q \in \mathbb{Z}$ such that $v \in V^{q}$. For homogeneous elements $v$ resp. graded maps $g$ (see below), we denote their degrees by $|v|$ resp. $|g|$.

Definition 21. Let $A=\oplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}} A^{q}, B=\oplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}} B^{q}$ be two graded $R$-modules. A graded map of degree $z \in \mathbb{Z}$ is a linear map $g: A \rightarrow B$ such that $\left.\operatorname{im} g\right|_{A^{q}} \subseteq B^{q+z}$ for $q \in \mathbb{Z}$.
Definition 22. Let $A=\oplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}} A^{q}, B=\oplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}} B^{q}$ be two graded $R$-modules. We have

$$
A \otimes B=\bigoplus_{z_{1}, z_{2} \in \mathbb{Z}} A^{z_{1}} \otimes B^{z_{2}}=\bigoplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}}\left(\bigoplus_{z_{1}+z_{2}=q} A^{z_{1}} \otimes B^{z_{2}}\right)
$$

As we understand the direct sums to be internal direct sums in $A \otimes B$ and understand $A^{z_{1}} \otimes B^{z_{2}}$ to be the linear span of the set $\left\{a \otimes b \in A \otimes B \mid a \in A^{z_{1}}, b \in A^{z_{2}}\right\}$, we have equations in the above, not just isomorphisms.
We then set $A \otimes B$ to be graded by $A \otimes B=\bigoplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}}(A \otimes B)^{q}$, where $(A \otimes B)^{q}:=$ $\bigoplus_{z_{1}+z_{2}=q} A^{z_{1}} \otimes B^{z_{2}}$.
Moreover, we grade the direct sum

$$
A \oplus B=\bigoplus_{q \in \mathbb{Z}}\left(A^{q} \oplus B^{q}\right)
$$

by $(A \oplus B)^{q}:=A^{q} \oplus B^{q}$.
Definition 23. In the definition of the tensor product of graded maps, we implement the Koszul sign rule: Let $A_{1}, A_{2}, B_{1}, B_{2}$ be graded $R$-modules and $g: A_{1} \rightarrow B_{1}, h: A_{2} \rightarrow B_{2}$ graded maps. Then we set

$$
\begin{equation*}
(g \otimes h)(x \otimes y):=(-1)^{|h| \cdot|x|} g(x) \otimes h(y), \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $x \in A_{1}, y \in A_{2}$ are homogeneous elements. Note that $g \otimes h$ has degree $|g \otimes h|=|g|+|h|$.

Remark 24. It is known that for graded $R$-modules $A, B, C$, the map

$$
\begin{array}{rlll}
\Theta: \quad(A \otimes B) \otimes C & \longrightarrow & A \otimes(B \otimes C)  \tag{10}\\
(a \otimes b) \otimes c & \longmapsto & a \otimes(b \otimes c)
\end{array}
$$

## 2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

is an isomorphism of $R$-modules. Because of the following, $\Theta$ is homogeneous of degree 0 .

$$
\begin{aligned}
((A \otimes B) \otimes C)^{q} & =\bigoplus_{y+z_{3}=q}(A \otimes B)^{y} \otimes C^{z_{3}}=\bigoplus_{y+z_{3}=q} \bigoplus_{z_{1}+z_{2}=y}\left(A^{z_{1}} \otimes B^{z_{2}}\right) \otimes C^{z_{3}} \\
& =\bigoplus_{z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}=q}\left(A^{z_{1}} \otimes B^{z_{2}}\right) \otimes C^{z_{3}} \\
(A \otimes(B \otimes C))^{q} & =\bigoplus_{z_{1}+y=q} A^{z_{1}} \otimes(B \otimes C)^{y}=\bigoplus_{z_{1}+y=q} \bigoplus_{z_{2}+z_{3}=y} A^{z_{1}} \otimes\left(B^{z_{2}} \otimes C^{z_{3}}\right) \\
& =\bigoplus_{z_{1}+z_{2}+z_{3}=q} A^{z_{1}} \otimes\left(B^{z_{2}} \otimes C^{z_{3}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $A_{1}, A_{2}, B_{1}, B_{2}, C_{1}, C_{2}$ be graded $R$-modules, $f: A_{1} \rightarrow A_{2}, g: B_{1} \rightarrow B_{2}, h: C_{1} \rightarrow C_{2}$ graded maps. For homogeneous elements $x \in A_{1}, y \in B_{1}, z \in C_{1}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
((f \otimes g) \otimes h)((x \otimes y) \otimes z) & =(-1)^{|x \otimes y| \cdot|h|}((f \otimes g)(x \otimes y)) \otimes h(z) \\
& =(-1)^{(|x|+|y|)|h|+|x| \cdot|g|}(f(x) \otimes g(y)) \otimes h(z) \\
(f \otimes(g \otimes h))(x \otimes(y \otimes z)) & =(-1)^{|x| \cdot|g \otimes h|} f(x) \otimes((g \otimes h)(y \otimes z)) \\
& =(-1)^{|x|| | g|+|h|)+|y| \cdot|h|} f(x) \otimes(g(y) \otimes h(z)) \\
& =(-1)^{||x|+|y|)| | h|+|x| \cdot| g \mid} f(x) \otimes(g(y) \otimes h(z)) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we have the following commutative diagram $\left(\Theta_{1}\right.$ and $\Theta_{2}$ are derived from (10))


It is therefore valid to use $\Theta$ as an identification and to omit the brackets for the tensorization of graded $R$-modules and the tensorization of graded maps.

Concerning the signs in the definition of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras and $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-morphisms, we follow the variant given e.g. in [16].

Definition 25. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$.
(i) Let $A$ be a graded $R$-module. A pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-structure on $A$ is a family of graded maps $\left(m_{k}: A^{\otimes k} \rightarrow A\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ with $\left|m_{k}\right|=2-k$ for $k \in[1, n]$. The tuple $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ is called a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebra.
(ii) Let $A, A^{\prime}$ be graded $R$-modules. A pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism from $A^{\prime}$ to $A$ is a family of graded maps $\left(f_{k}: A^{\prime \otimes k} \rightarrow A\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ with $\left|f_{k}\right|=1-k$ for $k \in[1, n]$.

Definition 26. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$.
(i) An $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebra is a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebra $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ such that for $k \in[1, n]$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\ r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}}(-1)^{r s+t} m_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)=0 \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

In abuse of notation, we sometimes abbreviate $A=\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$ for $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras.
(ii) Let $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ and $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ be $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebras. An $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism or morphism of $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebras from $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ is a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ such that for $k \in[1, n]$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\ r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}}(-1)^{r s+t} f_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)=\sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq k \\ i_{1}+\ldots+i_{r}=k \\ i_{s} \geq 1}}(-1)^{v} m_{r} \circ\left(f_{i_{1}} \otimes f_{i_{2}} \otimes \ldots \otimes f_{i_{r}}\right), \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
v:=\sum_{1 \leq t<s \leq r}\left(1-i_{s}\right) i_{t} .
$$

Example 27 (dg-algebras). Let $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra. If $m_{n}=0$ for $n \geq 3$ then $A$ is called a differential graded algebra or dg-algebra. In this case the equations (11) $[n]$ for $n \geq 4$ become trivial: We have $(r+1+t)+s=n+1 \Rightarrow(r+1+t)+s \geq 5$ $\Rightarrow m_{r+1+t}=0$ or $m_{s}=0$. So all summands in (11)[n] are zero for $n \geq 4$. Here are the equations for $n \in\{1,2,3\}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
(11)[1]: & 0=m_{1} \circ m_{1} \\
(11)[2]: & 0=m_{1} \circ m_{2}-m_{2} \circ\left(m_{1} \otimes 1+1 \otimes m_{1}\right) \\
(11)[3]: & 0= \\
& m_{1} \circ m_{3}+m_{2} \circ\left(1 \otimes m_{2}-m_{2} \otimes 1\right) \\
& +m_{3} \circ\left(m_{1} \otimes 1^{\otimes 2}+1 \otimes m_{1} \otimes 1+1^{\otimes 2} \otimes m_{1}\right) \\
& \\
& \\
& \stackrel{m_{3}=0}{=} m_{2} \circ\left(1 \otimes m_{2}-m_{2} \otimes 1\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

So (11)[1] ensures that $m_{1}$ is a differential. Moreover, (11)[3] states that $m_{2}$ is an associative binary operation, since for homogeneous $x, y, z \in A$ we have $0=m_{2} \circ$ $\left(1 \otimes m_{2}-m_{2} \otimes 1\right)(x \otimes y \otimes z)=m_{2}\left(x \otimes m_{2}(y \otimes z)-m_{2}(x \otimes y) \otimes z\right)$, where because of $\left|m_{2}\right|=0$ there are no additional signs caused by the Koszul sign rule. Equation (11)[2] is the Leibniz rule which can be motivated by the product rule in the algebra of differential forms on a smooth manifold: We set $m_{1} f:=\partial f$ and $m_{2}(f \otimes g):=f \wedge g$ and we have for homogeneous differential forms $f, g$

$$
\partial(f \wedge g)=(\partial f) \wedge g+(-1)^{|f|} f \wedge(\partial g) .
$$

The signs on the right side also motivate the Koszul sign rule.
2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

Example 28 ( $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphisms induce complex morphisms).
Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1} \cup\{\infty\}$. Let $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ and $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ be two $A_{n}$-algebras and let $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}:\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right) \rightarrow\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism.
By (11)[1], $\left(A^{\prime}, m_{1}^{\prime}\right)$ and $\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ are complexes. Equation (12)[1] is

$$
f_{1} \circ m_{1}^{\prime}=m_{1} \circ f_{1} .
$$

Thus $f_{1}:\left(A^{\prime}, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ is a complex morphism.
For $n \geq 2$, we have also (12)[2]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
f_{1} \circ m_{2}^{\prime}-f_{2} \circ\left(m_{1}^{\prime} \otimes 1+1 \otimes m_{1}^{\prime}\right)=m_{1} \circ f_{2}+m_{2} \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right) \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall the conventions concerning $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$.
Lemma 29. Let $B$ be an (ordinary) $R$-algebra and $M=\left(\left(M_{i}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}},\left(d_{i}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}\right)$ a complex of $B$-modules, that is a sequence $\left(M_{i}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}$ of $B$-modules and $B$-linear maps $d_{i}: M_{i} \rightarrow M_{i-1}$ such that $d_{i-1} \circ d_{i}=0$ for all $i \in \mathbb{Z}$. Let

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{i}(M, M): & =\prod_{z \in \mathbb{Z}} \operatorname{Hom}_{B}\left(M_{z+i}, M_{z}\right) \\
& =\left\{g=\left(g_{z}\right)_{z \in \mathbb{Z}} \mid g_{z} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}\left(M_{z+i}, M_{z}\right) \text { for } z \in \mathbb{Z}\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then

$$
A=\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(M, M):=\bigoplus_{i \in \mathbb{Z}} \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{i}(M, M)
$$

is a graded $R$-module. We have $d:=\left(d_{z+1}\right)_{z \in \mathbb{Z}}=\sum_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}\left\lfloor d_{i+1}\right\rfloor_{i+1}^{i} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{1}(M, M)$. We define $m_{1}:=d_{\text {Hom }^{*}(M, M)}: A \rightarrow A$, that is for homogeneous $g \in A$ we have

$$
m_{1}(g)=d \circ g-(-1)^{|g|} g \circ d .
$$

We define $m_{2}: A^{\otimes 2} \rightarrow A$ for homogeneous $g, h \in A$ to be composition, i.e.

$$
m_{2}(g \otimes h):=g \circ h .
$$

For $n \geq 3$ we set $m_{n}: A^{\otimes n} \rightarrow A, m_{n}=0$. Then $\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra structure on $A=\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(M, M)$. More precisely, $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a d $g$-algebra.

Proof. Because of $|d|=1$ we have $\left|m_{1}\right|=1=2-1$. The graded map $m_{2}$ has degree $0=2-2$. The other maps $m_{n}$ are zero and have therefore automatically correct degree. As discussed in Example 27 we only need to check (11)[ $n$ ] for $n=1,2,3$. Equation (11)[1] holds because for homogeneous $g \in A$ we have

$$
m_{1}\left(m_{1}(g)\right)=m_{1}\left[d \circ g-(-1)^{|g|} g \circ d\right]
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad=d \circ\left[d \circ g-(-1)^{|g|} g \circ d\right]-(-1)^{|g|+1}\left[d \circ g-(-1)^{|g|} g \circ d\right] \circ d \\
& d^{2}=0 \\
& = \\
& = \\
& \hline(-1)^{|g|} d \circ g \circ d-(-1)^{|g|+1} d \circ g \circ d=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Concerning (11)[2], we have for homogeneous $g, h \in A$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(m _ { 2 } \circ \left(m_{1} \otimes 1\right.\right. & \left.\left.+1 \otimes m_{1}\right)\right)(g \otimes h)=m_{2}\left(m_{1}(g) \otimes h+(-1)^{|g|} g \otimes m_{1}(h)\right) \\
& =\left(d \circ g-(-1)^{|g|} g \circ d\right) \circ h+(-1)^{|g|} g \circ\left(d \circ h-(-1)^{|h|} h \circ d\right) \\
& =d \circ g \circ h-(-1)^{|g|+|h|} g \circ h \circ d \\
& =\left(m_{1} \circ m_{2}\right)(g \otimes h) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The map $m_{2}$ is induced by the composition of morphisms which is associative. As discussed in Example 27, equation (11)[3] holds.

Remark 30. In $\operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right.$, PRes $\left.\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ we have (cf. (8))

$$
d=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i), \omega(i+1)}\right\rfloor_{i+1}^{i} .
$$

Definition 31 (Homology of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras, quasi-isomorphisms, minimality, minimal models). As $m_{1}^{2}=0$ (cf. (11)[1]) and $\left|m_{1}\right|=1$, we have the complex

$$
\cdots \rightarrow A^{i-1} \xrightarrow{\left.m_{1}\right|_{A^{i-1}}} A^{i} \xrightarrow{\left.m_{1}\right|_{A} i} A^{i+1} \rightarrow \cdots .
$$

We define $\mathrm{H}^{k} A:=\operatorname{ker}\left(\left.m_{1}\right|_{A^{k}}\right) / \operatorname{im}\left(\left.m_{1}\right|_{A^{k-1}}\right)$ and $\mathrm{H}^{*} A:=\bigoplus_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \mathrm{H}^{k} A$, which gives the homology of $A$ the structure of a graded $R$-module.
A morphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}:\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right) \rightarrow\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$ is called a quasiisomorphism if the morphism of complexes $f_{1}:\left(A^{\prime}, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ (cf. Example 28) is a quasi-isomorphism.
An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra is called minimal, if $m_{1}=0$. If $A$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra and $A^{\prime}$ is a minimal $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra quasi-isomorphic to $A$, then $A^{\prime}$ is called a minimal model of $A$.

The existence of minimal models is assured by the following theorem.
Theorem 32. (minimality theorem, cf. [13] (history), [9], [8], [20], [5], [7], [18], ... ) Let $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra such that the homology $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ is a projective $R$-module. Then there exists an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra structure $\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \geq 1}$ on $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ and a quasi-isomorphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right) \rightarrow\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$, such that

- $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$ and
- the complex morphism $f_{1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ induces the identity in homology. I.e. each element $x \in \mathrm{H}^{*} A$, which is a homology class of $\left(A, m_{1}\right)$, is mapped by $f_{1}$ to a representing cycle.


## 2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

We give a proof of Theorem 32 in appendix A.4, cf. Theorem 67.
There is a general statement concerning the computation of minimal models of dg-algebras:
Lemma 33 (cf. [24, Theorem 5]). Let $R$ be a commutative ring and $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ be a dg-algebra (over $R$ ). Suppose given a graded $R$-module $B$ and graded maps $f_{n}: B^{\otimes n} \rightarrow A$, $m_{n}^{\prime}: B^{\otimes n} \rightarrow B$ for $n \geq 1$. Suppose given $k \geq 1$ such that

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
f_{i}=0 & \text { for } i \geq k \\
m_{i}^{\prime} & =0
\end{array} \quad \text { for } i \geq k+1, ~ \$
$$

and such that (12)[n] is satisfied for $1 \leq n \leq 2 k-2$. Then (12)[n] is satisfied for all $n \geq 1$.

Proof. We need to check (12) $n]$ for $n \geq 2 k-1$ :
The left side of (12)[n] is zero: For $f_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)$ to be non-zero it is necessary that $r+1+t \leq k-1$ and $s \leq k$, so $n+1=r+s+t+1 \leq 2 k-1$, which is not the case. Thus all summands on the left side of (12)[n] are zero.
The right side of (12)[n] is zero: As $A$ is a dg-algebra, we have $m_{n}=0$ for $n \geq 3$. So all non-zero summands on the right side have $r \leq 2$. For a non-zero summand we also have $i_{y} \leq k-1$ for all $y \in[1, r]$. So for those we have

$$
n=\sum_{y=1}^{r} i_{y} \stackrel{r \leq 2}{\leq} 2(k-1)=2 k-2 .
$$

But $n \geq 2 k-1$, so all summands on the right side of (12)[n] are zero.

### 2.2. The homology of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$

We need a well-known result of homological algebra in a particular formulation:
Lemma 34. Let $F$ be a field. Let $B$ be an $F$-algebra. Let $M$ be a $B$-module. Let $Q=\left(\cdots \rightarrow Q_{2} \xrightarrow{d_{2}} Q_{1} \xrightarrow{d_{1}} Q_{0} \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow \cdots\right)$ be a projective resolution of $M$ with augmentation $\varepsilon: Q_{0} \rightarrow M$, i.e. the sequence $\cdots \rightarrow Q_{2} \xrightarrow{d_{2}} Q_{1} \xrightarrow{d_{1}} Q_{0} \xrightarrow{\varepsilon} M \rightarrow 0$ is exact. Then we have maps for $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Psi_{k}: \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}(Q, Q) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}(Q, M):=\operatorname{Hom}_{B}\left(Q_{k}, M\right) \\
\left(g_{i}: Q_{i+k} \rightarrow Q_{i}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}} & \mapsto \varepsilon \circ g_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

The right side is equipped with the differentials (dualization of $d_{k}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(d_{k}\right)^{*}: \operatorname{Hom}_{B}\left(Q_{k}, M\right) & \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}_{B}\left(Q_{k+1}, M\right) \\
g & \mapsto(-1)^{k} g \circ d_{k}
\end{aligned}
$$

and the left side is equipped with the differential $m_{1}$ of its dg-algebra structure, cf. Lemma 29.

Then $\left(\Psi_{k}\right)_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ becomes a complex morphism from the complex $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, Q)$ to the complex $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, M)$ that induces isomorphisms $\bar{\Psi}_{k}$ of $F$-vector spaces on the homology

$$
\begin{aligned}
\bar{\Psi}_{k}: \mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, Q) & \stackrel{\cong}{\rightarrow} \mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, M) \\
\overline{\left(g_{i}: Q_{i+k} \rightarrow Q_{i}\right)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}}} & \mapsto \overline{\varepsilon \circ g_{0}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 34 is a special case of [3, $\S 5$ Proposition 4]: The complex morphism

is a quasi-isomorphism since $Q$ is a projective resolution of $M$. Application of [3, $\S 5$ Proposition 4] now gives that the induced homomorphism $\Psi: \operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, Q) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, \operatorname{Conc}(M))$ is a quasi-isomorphism. By removing zero components of the elements of $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, \operatorname{Conc}(M))$, we readily obtain an isomorphism of complexes from $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, \operatorname{Conc}(M))$ to $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{*}(Q, M)$. Now composition of these two quasi-isomorphisms gives the quasi-isomorphism described in Lemma 34.

Proposition 35. Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime and $l=2(p-1)$.
Write $A:=\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. Let

$$
\begin{aligned}
\iota:= & \sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i)}\right\rfloor_{i+l}^{i}=\sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(k)}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l+k}^{i l+k} \in A^{l} \\
\chi:= & \sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+k}^{i l l+k}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(1)+k}\right)\right) \in A^{l-1} .
\end{aligned}
$$

(a) For $j \geq 0$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\iota^{j}=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i)}\right\rfloor_{i+j l}^{i}=\sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(k)}\right\rfloor_{(i+j) l+k}^{i l+k} . \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

(b) Suppose given $y \geq 0$. Let $h \in A^{y}$ be $l$-periodic, that is

$$
h=\sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor h_{k}\right\rfloor_{i l+k+y}^{i l+k} .
$$

2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

Then for $j \geq 0$, we have

$$
h \circ \iota^{j}=\iota^{j} \circ h=\sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor h_{k}\right\rfloor_{(i+j) l+k+y}^{i l+k} \in A^{y+j l} .
$$

(c) Suppose given $y \in \mathbb{Z}$. For $h \in A^{y}$ and $j \geq 0$, we have $m_{1}\left(h \circ \iota^{j}\right)=m_{1}(h) \circ \iota^{j}$.
(d) For $j \geq 0$, we have $m_{1}\left(\iota^{j}\right)=0$. Thus $\iota^{j}$ is a cycle.
(e) For $j \geq 0$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\chi \iota^{j}:= & \chi \circ \iota^{j}=\iota^{j} \circ \chi \\
= & \sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(i+j+1) \iota-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{(i+j+1) l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(i+j+1) l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{(i+j+1) l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right) \in A^{j l+l-1} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For convenience, we also define $\chi^{0} \iota^{j}:=\iota^{j}$ and $\chi^{1} \iota^{j}:=\chi \iota^{j}=\chi \circ \iota^{j}$ for $j \geq 0$.
(f) For $j \geq 0$, we have $m_{1}\left(\chi \iota^{j}\right)=0$. Thus $\chi \iota^{j}$ is a cycle.
(g) Suppose given $k \in \mathbb{Z}$. $A \mathbb{F}_{p}$-basis of $\mathrm{H}^{k} A$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\{\overline{\iota^{j}}\right\} \text { if } k=j l \text { for some } j \geq 0 \\
& \left\{\overline{\chi^{j}}\right\} \text { if } k=j l+l-1 \text { for some } j \geq 0 \\
& \emptyset \text { else. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus the set $\mathfrak{B}:=\left\{\overline{\iota^{j}} \mid j \geq 0\right\} \sqcup\left\{\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \mid j \geq 0\right\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-basis of $\mathrm{H}^{*} A=\bigoplus_{z \in \mathbb{Z}} \mathrm{H}^{z} A$.
Before we proceed we display $\iota$ and $\chi$ for the case $p=5$ as an example:
The period is of length $l=2 p-2=2 \cdot 5-2=8$. The terms inside circles denote the degrees.
2.2. The homology of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$


## 2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

Proof of Proposition 35. The element $\iota$ is well-defined since $\omega(y)=\omega(l+y)$ for $y \geq 0$. In the definition of $\chi$ we need to check that the " $\left\lfloor\left. *\right|_{*} ^{* *}\right.$ are well defined. This is easily proven by calculating the $\omega(y)$ where $y$ is the lower respective upper index of " $\left\rfloor_{*}^{*}\right.$ ".
(a): As $\operatorname{Pr}_{i}=\{0\}$ for $i<0$, the identity element of $A$ is given by $\iota^{0}=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i)}\right\rfloor_{i}^{i}$, which agrees with (14) in case $j=0$. So we have proven the induction basis for induction on $j$. So now assume that for some $j \geq 0$ the equation (14) holds. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\iota^{j+1} & =\iota \circ \iota^{j}=\left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i)}\right\rfloor_{i+l}^{i}\right) \circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega\left(i^{\prime}\right)}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime}+j l}^{i^{\prime}}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i)} \circ e_{\omega(i+l)}\right\rfloor_{i+l+j l}^{i}=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i)}^{i}\right\rfloor_{i+(j+1) l}^{i} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus the proof by induction is complete.
(b): We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \iota^{j} \circ h=\left(\sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(i l+k)}\right\rfloor_{(i+j) l+k}^{i l+k}\right) \circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0} \sum_{k^{\prime}=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor h_{k^{\prime}}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime} l+k^{\prime}+y}^{i^{\prime} l+k^{\prime}}\right) \stackrel{\stackrel{i^{\prime} \prime \prime i+j}{i^{\prime}+j}}{=} \sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor h_{k}\right\rfloor_{(i+j) l+k+y}^{i l+k} \\
& h \circ \iota^{j}=\left(\sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor h_{k}\right\rfloor_{i l+k+y}^{i l+k}\right) \circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega\left(i^{\prime}\right)}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime}+j l}^{i^{\prime}}\right)=\sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor h_{k}\right\rfloor_{(i+j) l+k+y}^{i l+k} .
\end{aligned}
$$

So we have proven (b).
(c): The differential $d$ of PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ is $l$-periodic (cf. Remark 30) and thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
& m_{1}(h) \circ \iota^{j}=\left(d \circ h-(-1)^{y} h \circ d\right) \circ \iota^{j} \\
& \quad(b), \iota^{j} \mid{ }_{\underline{2} 0}^{=} d \circ h \circ \iota^{j}-(-1)^{y+\left|\iota^{j}\right|} h \circ \iota^{j} \circ d=m_{1}\left(h \circ \iota^{j}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

(d): We have

$$
m_{1}\left(\iota^{j}\right) \stackrel{(c)}{=} m_{1}\left(\iota^{0}\right) \circ \iota^{j}=\left(d \circ \iota^{0}-(-1)^{0} \iota^{0} d\right) \circ \iota^{j}=(d-d) \circ \iota^{j}=0 .
$$

(e) is implied by (b) using the fact that $\chi$ is $l$-periodic.
(f): Because of (c) we have $m_{1}\left(\chi \iota^{j}\right)=m_{1}(\chi) \circ \iota^{j}$. Because $|\chi|=l-1$ is odd we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& m_{1}(\chi)=d \circ \chi-(-1) \chi \circ d=\chi \circ d+d \circ \chi \\
& \text { R.30 } \\
& =\left(\sum _ { i \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.\quad+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right)\right) \circ\left(\sum_{y \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(y), \omega(y+1)}\right\rfloor_{y+1}^{y}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& +\left(\sum_{y \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(y), \omega(y+1)}\right\rfloor_{y+1}^{y}\right) \circ\left(\sum _ { i \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right)\right) \\
= & \sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{1} \circ e_{1,1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k} \circ e_{k, k+1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1} \circ e_{p-1, p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k} \circ e_{p-k, p-k-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right) \\
& +\sum_{i \geq 1}\left\lfloor e_{1,1} \circ e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1}^{i l-1}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k, k+1} \circ e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+k-1}^{i l+k-1}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1, p-1} \circ e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+1+(p-1)}^{i l-1 p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k, p-k-1} \circ e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+1+(p-1)+k}^{i l-1+(p-1)+k}\right)\right) \\
= & \sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{1,1}+e_{1,2} \circ e_{2,1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-3}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k} \circ e_{k, k+1}+e_{k+1, k+2} \circ e_{k+2, k+1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right. \\
& +\left\lfloor e_{p-1, p-2} \circ e_{p-2, p-1}+e_{p-1, p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+p-2}^{i l+p-2}+\left\lfloor e_{p-1, p-1}+e_{p-1, p-2} \circ e_{p-2, p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+p-1}^{i l+p-1} \\
& +\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-3}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k} \circ e_{p-k, p-k-1}+e_{p-k-1, p-k-2} \circ e_{p-k-2, p-k-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+p-1+k}^{i l+p-1+k}\right) \\
& \left.+\left\lfloor e_{1,2} \circ e_{2,1}+e_{1,1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l+l-1}^{(i+1) l-1}\right) \stackrel{\mathrm{L} .19(a)}{=} 0
\end{aligned}
$$

In the step marked by " $*$ " we sort the summands by their targets. Note that when splitting sums of the form $\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}(\ldots)_{k}$ into $(\ldots)_{1}+\sum_{k=2}^{p-2}(\ldots)_{k}$ or into $(\ldots)_{p-2}+\sum_{k=1}^{p-3}(\ldots)_{k}$, the existence of the summand that is split off is ensured by $p \geq 3$.
(g): We first show that the differentials of the complex $\operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ (cf. Lemma 34) are all zero: By Lemma 19, $\{\varepsilon\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-basis of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$, and for $k \in[2, p-1]$ we have $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(P_{k}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=0$. So the only non-trivial $\left(d_{k}\right)^{*}$ are those where $\operatorname{Pr}_{k}=\operatorname{Pr}_{k+1}=P_{1}$. This is the case only when $k=l j+l-1$ for some $j \geq 0$. Then $d_{k}=e_{1,1}$. For $\varepsilon \in \operatorname{Hom}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$, we have $\left(d_{k}\right)^{*}(\varepsilon)=(-1)^{k} \varepsilon \circ e_{1,1} \stackrel{\text { L.19(a) }}{=} 0$. As $\operatorname{Hom}\left(P_{1}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=\langle\varepsilon\rangle_{\mathbb{F}_{p}}$, we have $\left(d_{k}\right)^{*}=0$.
So $\mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=\operatorname{Hom}^{k}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. We use Lemma 34 .
For $k=j l, j \geq 0$, we have $\bar{\Psi}^{k}\left(\overline{\iota^{j}}\right) \stackrel{(a)}{=} \varepsilon$, and $\{\varepsilon\}$ is a basis of $\mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$.
For $k=j l+l-1, j \geq 0$, we have $\bar{\Psi}^{k}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}}\right) \stackrel{(e)}{=} \varepsilon$, and $\{\varepsilon\}$ is a basis of $\mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. Finally, for $k=j l+r$ for some $j \geq 0$ and some $r \in[1, l-2]$ and for $k<0$, we have $\mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)=\{0\}$.

### 2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of

 $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\right.$ PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$, $\left.\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$Recall that $p \geq 3$ is a prime. Write $A:=\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$, which becomes an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ over $R=\mathbb{F}_{p}$ via Lemma 29. We implement $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right):=\mathrm{H}^{*} A$.
Our goal in this section is to construct an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure $\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ on $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ and a morphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras $f=\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right) \rightarrow\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ which satisfy the statements of Theorem 32. I.e. we will construct a minimal model of $A$. In preparation of the definitions of the $f_{n}$ and $m_{n}^{\prime}$, we name and examine certain elements of $A$ :

Lemma 36. Suppose given $k \in[2, p-1]$. We set

$$
\gamma_{k}:=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l i}^{k-1+l i}+\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i}\right) \in A^{k(l-2)+1} .
$$

For $j \geq 0$, we have
$\gamma_{k} \iota^{j}:=\gamma_{k} \circ \iota^{j}=\iota^{j} \circ \gamma_{k}=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-1+l i}+\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i}\right) \in A^{k(l-2)+1+j l}$
and

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{1}\left(\gamma_{k} l^{j}\right)= & \sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{k-1, k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-2+l i}+\left\lfloor e_{p-k+1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{\substack{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+j)}}^{k-2+(p-1)+l i}\right. \\
& \left.+\left\lfloor e_{k, k-1}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+1+l(i+j)}^{k-1+l i}+\left\lfloor e_{p-k, p-(k-1)}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+p+l(i+j)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. We need to prove that $\gamma_{k}$ is well-defined. Let $i \geq 0$.
We consider the first term. The complex PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left(\right.$ cf. (8), (6)) has entry $P_{k}$ at position $k(l-1)+l i$ and at position $k-1+l i$ : We have $k(l-1)+l i=(k-1+i) l+l-k$. So $\omega(k(l-1)+l i)=l-(l-k)=k$ since $p-1 \leq l-k \leq l-1$. We have $\omega(k-1+l i)=$ $(k-1)+1=k$ since $0 \leq k-1 \leq p-2$. As $k(l-1)+l i, k-1+l i \geq 0$, we have $\operatorname{Pr}_{k(l-1)+l i}=P_{\omega(k(l-1)+l i)}=P_{k}$ and $\operatorname{Pr}_{k-1+l i}=P_{\omega(k-1+l i)}=P_{k}$. So the first term is well-defined.
Now consider the second term. The complex PRes $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ has entry $P_{p-k}$ at position $k(l-1)+$ $(p-1)+l i$ and at position $k-1+(p-1)+l i$ : We have $k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i=(i+k) l+(p-1)-k$, so $\omega(k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i)=(p-1)-k+1=p-k$ since $0 \leq(p-1)-k \leq p-2$. We have $\omega(k-1+(p-1)+l i)=2(p-1)-(k-1)-(p-1)=p-k$ since $p-1 \leq$ $k-1+(p-1) \leq 2(p-1)-1$. As $k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i, k-1+(p-1)+l i \geq 0$, we have $\operatorname{Pr}_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i}=P_{\omega(k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i)}=P_{p-k}$ and $\operatorname{Pr}_{k-1+(p-1)+l i}=P_{\omega(k-1+(p-1)+l i)}=P_{p-k}$. So the second term is well-defined.

The degree of the tuple of maps is computed to be $(k(l-1)+l i)-(k-1+l i)=$ $k(l-2)+1=(k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i)-(k-1+(p-1)+l i)$.
2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right.$, PRes $\left.\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$

The explicit formula for $\gamma_{k} t^{j}$ is an application of Proposition 35(b).
The degree $\left|\gamma_{k} l^{j}\right|=k(l-2)+1$ is odd, so

$$
\begin{aligned}
& m_{1}\left(\gamma_{k} \iota^{j}\right) \stackrel{\mathrm{L} \cdot 29}{=} d \circ \gamma_{k} \iota^{j}+\gamma_{k} \iota^{j} \circ d \\
& \stackrel{\mathrm{R} .30}{=} \sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(k-2), \omega(k-1)}\right\rfloor_{k-1+l i}^{k-2+l i} \circ \sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-1+l i} \\
& +\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(p-1+k-2), \omega(p-1+k-1)}\right\rfloor_{k-1+(p-1)+l i}^{k-2+(p-1)+l i} \circ \sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i} \\
& +\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-1+l i} \circ \sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(l-k), \omega(l-k+1)}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+1+l(i+j)}^{k(l-1)+l(i+j)} \\
& +\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i} \circ \sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{\omega(p-1-k), \omega(p-k)}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+p+l(i+j)}^{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+j)} \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k-1, k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-2+l i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k+1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+j)}^{k-2+(p-1)+l i} \\
& +\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k, k-1}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+1+l(i+j)}^{k-1+l i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k, p-(k-1)}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+p+l(i+j)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i}
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that in the second line $k-2+l i \geq 0$ as $i \geq 0$ and $k \geq 2$.
Lemma 37. For $j, j^{\prime} \geq 0$, we have

$$
\chi \iota^{j} \circ \chi \iota^{\iota^{\prime}}=m_{1}\left(\gamma_{2}{ }^{j+j^{\prime}}\right) .
$$

Proof. It suffices to prove that $\chi \circ \chi=m_{1}\left(\gamma_{2}\right)$ since then $\chi \iota^{j} \circ \chi \iota \stackrel{j^{\prime}}{\stackrel{\text { P.35(e) }}{=} \chi \circ \chi \circ \iota^{j+j^{\prime}}=}$ $m_{1}\left(\gamma_{2}\right) \circ \iota^{j+j^{\prime}} \stackrel{\mathrm{P} .35(c)}{=} m_{1}\left(\gamma_{2} \iota^{j+j^{\prime}}\right)$.
To determine when a composite is zero, we will need the following. For $0 \leq k, k^{\prime}<l$, we examine the condition

$$
\begin{equation*}
i l+l-1+k=i^{\prime} l+k^{\prime} . \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $k=0$ then (15) holds iff $i=i^{\prime}$ and $k^{\prime}=l-1$.
If $k \geq 1$ then (15) holds iff $i+1=i^{\prime}$ and $k^{\prime}=k-1$.
So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\chi \circ \chi^{p \geq 3}= & \left(\sum _ { i \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1}^{i l}+\left\lfloor e_{2,1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l}^{i l+1}+\left(\sum_{k=2}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left\lfloor e_{p-2, p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+p-1}^{i l+p}+\left(\sum_{k=2}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{i l+l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right)\right) \\
& \circ\left(\sum _ { i ^ { \prime } \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime} l+l-1}^{i^{\prime} l}+\left(\sum_{k^{\prime}=1}^{p-3}\left\lfloor e_{k^{\prime}+1, k^{\prime}}\right\rfloor_{j^{\prime} l+l+l+k^{\prime}}^{i^{\prime} l+k^{\prime}}\right)+\left\lfloor e_{p-1, p-2}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime} l+l+p-3}^{i^{\prime} l+p-2}\right.\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime} l+l-1+(p-1)}^{i^{\prime} l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k^{\prime}=1}^{p-3}\left\lfloor e_{p-k^{\prime}-1, p-k^{\prime}}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime} l+l-1+(p-1)+k^{\prime}}^{i^{\prime} l+(p-1)+k^{\prime}}\right)+\left\lfloor e_{1,2}\right\rfloor_{i^{\prime} l+l+2(p-2)}^{i^{\prime} l+l-1}\right)\right) \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}(\left\lfloor e_{1} \circ e_{1,2}\right\rfloor_{i l+l+2(p-2)}^{i l}+\left\lfloor e_{2,1} \circ e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i l+2 l-1}^{i l+1}+(\sum_{k=2}^{p-2} \underbrace{\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k} \circ e_{k, k-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+2 l-1+k-1}^{i l+k}}_{=0 \text { by L.19(c) }}) \\
& +\left\lfloor e_{p-1} \circ e_{p-1, p-2}\right\rfloor_{i l+2 l+p-3}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left\lfloor e_{p-2, p-1} \circ e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{i l+2 l+p-2}^{i l+p} \\
& +(\sum_{k=2}^{p-2} \underbrace{\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k} \circ e_{p-k, p-k+1}\right\rfloor_{i l+2 l-1+p-1+k-1}^{i l+(p-1)+k}}_{=0 \text { by L.19(c) }})) \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{1,2}\right\rfloor_{(i+2) l-2}^{i l}+\left\lfloor e_{2,1}\right\rfloor_{(i+2) l-1}^{i l+1}+\left\lfloor e_{p-1, p-2}\right\rfloor_{(i+2) l+p-3}^{i l+p-1}+\left\lfloor e_{p-2, p-1}\right\rfloor_{(i+2) l+p-2}^{i l+p}\right) \\
& \stackrel{\text { L. } 36}{=} m_{1}\left(\gamma_{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Below are the definitions which will give a minimal $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra structure on $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ and a quasi-isomorphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras $\mathrm{H}^{*} A \rightarrow A$.
Definition 38. Recall from Proposition 35 that $\mathfrak{B}=\left\{\overline{\iota^{j}} \mid j \geq 0\right\} \sqcup\left\{\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \mid j \geq 0\right\}=$ $\left\{\overline{\chi^{\iota^{\prime}}} \mid j \geq 0, a \in\{0,1\}\right\}$ is a basis of $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$. For $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$, we set
$\mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}:=\left\{\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota^{j_{n}}}} \in\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \mid a_{i} \in\{0,1\}\right.$ and $j_{i} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for all $\left.i \in[1, n]\right\}$, which is a basis of $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n}$ consisting of homogeneous elements.
For $n \geq 1$, we define the $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-linear map $f_{n}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \rightarrow A$ as follows:
Case $n=1: f_{1}$ is given on $\mathfrak{B}$ by $f_{1}\left(\overline{\iota^{j}}\right):=\iota^{j}$ and $f_{1}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}}\right):=\chi \iota^{j}$.
Case $n \in[2, p-1]: f_{n}$ is given on elements of $\mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}$ by

$$
f_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right):= \begin{cases}0 & \text { if } \exists i \in[1, n]: a_{i}=0 \\ (-1)^{n-1} \gamma_{n} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} & \text { if } 1=a_{1}=a_{2}=\ldots=a_{n}\end{cases}
$$

Case $n \geq p$ : We set $f_{n}:=0$.
For $n \geq 1$, we define the $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-linear map $m_{n}^{\prime}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{*} A$ by defining it on elements $\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}} \in \mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}$ :
Case $\exists i \in[1, n]: a_{i}=0$ :
$m_{n}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}} \otimes \otimes \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota}\right):=0$ for $n \neq 2$ and
$m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{2}} \iota}\right):=\overline{\chi^{a_{1}}+a_{2} \iota \iota^{j_{1}+j_{2}}}$
$\left(\right.$ Note that $\left.a_{1}+a_{2} \in\{0,1\}\right)$.
Case $a_{1}=a_{2}=\ldots=a_{n}=1$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& m_{n}^{\prime}\left(\frac{\chi^{j_{1}}}{\chi^{1}} \otimes \otimes \otimes \otimes \frac{u_{n}}{\iota^{j_{n}}}\right):=0 \text { for } n \neq p \text { and } \\
& m_{p}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{p}}}\right):=(-1)^{p} \iota^{p-1+j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}}
\end{aligned}=-\overline{\iota^{p-1+j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}}} .
$$

2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} S_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$

Note that since $p \geq 3$, we have $m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{2}}}\right)=0$ for $j_{1}, j_{2} \geq 0$.
Theorem 39. The pair $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a minimal $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra. The tuple $\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ is an quasi-isomorphism of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras from $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$. More precisely, $f_{1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ induces the identity in homology.

The proof of Theorem 39 will take the remainder of section 2.3. We will use Lemma 64.
Lemma 40. The maps $f_{n}$ and $m_{n}^{\prime}$ have degree $\left|f_{n}\right|=1-n$ and $\left|m_{n}^{\prime}\right|=2-n$. I.e. $\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ is a pre- $A_{\infty}$-morphism from $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ to $A$, and $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra.

Proof. We have $\left|f_{1}\right|=0$ as $\left|\overline{\iota^{j}}\right|=\left|\iota^{j}\right|$ and $\left|\overline{\chi \iota^{j}}\right|=\left|\chi \iota^{j}\right|$. For $n \geq p$ the map $f_{n}$ is of degree $1-n$ as $f_{n}=0$. For $n \in[2, p-1]$ the statement $\left|f_{n}\right|=1-n$ is proven by checking the degrees for the elements of the basis $\mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}$ whose image under $f_{n}$ is non-zero:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|f_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)\right| & =\left|(-1)^{n-1} \gamma_{n} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}}\right| \stackrel{L .36}{=}\left(j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}\right) l+n(l-1)+1-n \\
& =1-n+\sum_{x=1}^{n}\left|\overline{\chi^{j_{x}}}\right|=1-n+\left|\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\left|f_{n}\right|=1-n$ for all $n$ and we have proven the first statement.
Now we show $\left|m_{n}^{\prime}\right|=2-n$. As before, we only need check the degrees for basis elements whose image is non-zero: For $\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota}} \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{2}} \iota^{j_{2}}}, j_{1}, j_{2} \geq 0, a_{1}, a_{2} \in\{0,1\}, 0 \in\left\{a_{1}, a_{2}\right\}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{2}} \iota^{j_{2}}}\right)\right| & =\left|\overline{\chi^{a_{1}+a_{2}} \iota^{j_{1}+j_{2}}}\right|=\left(a_{1}+a_{2}\right)(l-1)+l\left(j_{1}+j_{2}\right) \\
& =a_{1}(l-1)+j_{1} l+a_{2}(l-1)+j_{2} l=\left|\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota j_{1}}} \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{2}} \iota_{2}}\right|+(2-2) .
\end{aligned}
$$

For $\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \cdots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}, j_{x} \geq 0$ for $x \in[1, p]$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|m_{p}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \cdots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{p}}}\right)\right| & =\left|\overline{\iota^{p-1+j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}}}\right|=l\left(p-1+j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}\right) \\
& =l p-l+l\left(j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}\right)=l p-2 p+2+l\left(j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}\right) \\
& =p(l-1)+l\left(j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}\right)+2-p=\left|\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \cdots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{j_{p}}}}\right|+2-p
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 41. We have $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$. The equation (12)[1] holds. The complex morphism $f_{1}:\left(A^{\prime}, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ is a quasi-isomorphism inducing the identity in homology.

Proof. The equality $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$ follows immediately from the definition. Thus $m_{1} \circ f_{1}=$ $0=f_{1} \circ m_{1}^{\prime}$. Moreover $f_{1}$ is a quasi-isomorphism inducing the identity in homology by construction, cf. Proposition 35(g).

Lemma 42. The map $f_{1}$ is injective.

## 2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

Proof. The set $X:=\left\{\chi^{a} \iota^{j} \mid a \in\{0,1\}, j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}\right\} \subseteq A$ is linearly independent, since it consists of nonzero elements of different summands of the direct sum $A=$ $\bigoplus_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \operatorname{Hom}^{k}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. The set $\mathfrak{B}$, which is a basis of $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$, is mapped bijectively to $X$ by $f_{1}$, so $f_{1}$ is injective.

Lemma 43. The equation (12)[2] holds.
Proof. As $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$, equation (12)[2] is equivalent to (cf. (13))

$$
f_{1} \circ m_{2}^{\prime}=m_{1} \circ f_{2}+m_{2} \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right) .
$$

We check this equation on $\mathfrak{B}^{\otimes 2}$ : Recall Proposition 35 and Definition 38.

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{1} m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) & =\iota^{j+j^{\prime}}=m_{2}\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\left(\overline{\iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right)=\left(m_{1} \circ f_{2}+m_{2} \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\right)\left(\overline{\iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) \\
f_{1} m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) & =\chi \iota^{j+j^{\prime}}=m_{2}\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\left(\overline{\iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) \\
& =\left(m_{1} \circ f_{2}+m_{2} \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\right)\left(\overline{\iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) \\
f_{1} m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) & =\chi \iota^{j+j^{\prime}}=m_{2}\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) \\
& =\left(m_{1} \circ f_{2}+m_{2} \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\iota \iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) \\
f_{1} m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) & =0 \stackrel{L .37}{=}-m_{1}\left(\gamma_{2}{ }^{j+j^{\prime}}\right)+m_{2}\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right) \\
& =\left(m_{1} \circ f_{2}+m_{2} \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j^{\prime}}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that there are no additional signs due to the Koszul sign rule since $\left|f_{1}\right|=0$.
The following results directly from Definition 38.
Corollary 44. For $n \geq 2$ and $a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n} \in\{0,1\}, j_{1}, \ldots, j_{n} \geq 0$, we have

$$
f_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota} \iota_{n}}\right)=f_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}}}\right) \circ \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} .
$$

If there is additionally an $x \in[1, n]$ with $a_{x}=0$ then

$$
f_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} j^{j}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} j^{j_{n}}}}\right)=0 .
$$

Equation (12) $n n]$ can be reformulated as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f_{1} \circ m_{n}^{\prime}+\underbrace{\sum_{\substack{n=r+s+t \\
r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1 \\
s \leq n-1}}(-1)^{r s+t} f_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)}_{=: \Phi_{n}} \\
& =m_{1} \circ f_{n}+\underbrace{\sum_{\substack{2 \leq r \leq n \\
i_{1}+\cdots+i_{n} \\
i_{s} \geq 1}}(-1)^{v} m_{r} \circ\left(f_{i_{1}} \otimes f_{i_{2}} \otimes \ldots \otimes f_{i_{r}}\right)}_{=: \Xi_{n}},
\end{aligned}
$$

2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$
where $v=\sum_{1 \leq t<s \leq r}\left(1-i_{s}\right) i_{t}$.
A term of the form $f_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right), s \geq 3, r+t \geq 1$, is zero because of Corollary 44 and the definition of $m_{p}^{\prime}$. Also recall $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$. Thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{n}=\sum_{\substack{n=r+2+t \\ r, t \geq 0}}(-1)^{2 r+t} f_{n-1} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)=\sum_{r=0}^{n-2}(-1)^{n-r} f_{n-1} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes n-r-2}\right) \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Because of $m_{k}=0$ for $k \geq 3$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Xi_{n}=\sum_{\substack{i_{1}+i_{2}=n \\ i_{1}, i_{2} \geq 1}}(-1)^{\left(1-i_{2}\right) i_{1}} m_{2} \circ\left(f_{i_{1}} \otimes f_{i_{2}}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{n-1}(-1)^{n i} m_{2} \circ\left(f_{i} \otimes f_{n-i}\right) . \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

We have proven:
Lemma 45. For $n \geq 1$, condition (12)[ $n]$ is equivalent to $f_{1} \circ m_{n}^{\prime}+\Phi_{n}=m_{1} \circ f_{n}+\Xi_{n}$ where $\Phi_{n}$ and $\Xi_{n}$ are as in (16) and (17).
Lemma 46. Condition (12) $[n]$ holds for $n \geq 3$ and arguments $\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota^{j_{n}}}} \in$ $\mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}=\left\{\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}} \in\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \mid a_{i} \in\{0,1\}\right.$ and $j_{i} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for all $\left.i \in[1, n]\right\}$ where $0 \in\left\{a_{1}, \ldots, a_{n}\right\}$.

Proof. Because of Lemma 45 and Definition 38 it is sufficient to show that

$$
\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota} \otimes \Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota}\right) \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{n}} \iota}\right)
$$

if at least one $a_{x}$ equals 0 .
Case 1 At least two $a_{x}$ equal 0 :
To show $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} j^{j_{n}}}}\right)=0$, we show
$f_{n-1}\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes n-r-2}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota^{j_{n}}}}\right)=0$ for $r \in[0, n-2]$ : In case both components of the argument of $m_{2}^{\prime}$ are of the form $\overline{\chi^{0} \iota^{j}}$, the result of $m_{2}^{\prime}$ is of the form $\overline{\iota j^{\prime}}$ (see Definition 38). Since $2 \leq n-1$, Corollary 44 implies the result of $f_{n-1}$ is zero. Otherwise at least one of the components of the argument of $f_{n-1}$ must be of the form $\overline{\iota^{j}}$ and the result of $f_{n-1}$ is zero as well. So $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} j^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota_{n}}}\right)=0$. To show $\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}}{ }^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$, we show $m_{2}\left(f_{i} \otimes f_{n-i}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$ for $i \in[1, n-1]$ :

- Suppose given $i \in[2, n-2]$ : The statements $a_{1}=\ldots=a_{i}=1$ and $a_{i+1}=$ $\ldots=a_{n}=1$ cannot be true at the same time, so $f_{i}(\ldots)=0$ or $f_{n-i}(\ldots)=0$ and we have $m_{2}\left(f_{i} \otimes f_{n-i}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$.
- Suppose that $i=1$. Because at least two $a_{x}$ equal 0 the statement $a_{2}=$ $\ldots=a_{n}=1$ cannot be true. Since $n-1 \geq 2$, we have $f_{n-1}(\ldots)=0$ and $m_{2}\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{n-1}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$.

2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

- The case $i=n-1$ is analogous to the case $i=1$.

So we have $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota^{j_{n}}}}\right)=0=\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota_{j_{n}}}\right)$.
Case 2a Exactly one $a_{x}$ equals 0 , where $x \in[2, n-1]$.
We have $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$ : In case $n \geq p+1$, it follows from $f_{n-1}=0$. Let us check the case $n \in[3, p]$ : Because of Definition 38, we have $f_{n-1}\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes n-r-2}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} j^{j_{n}}}}\right)=0$ unless $r \in\{x-2, x-1\}$. So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}}\right. & \left.\otimes \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} j_{n}}}\right) \\
= & (-1)^{n-x+2} f_{n-1}\left(1^{\otimes x-2} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes n-x}-1^{\otimes x-1} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{n-x-1}\right) \\
& \left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
= & (-1)^{n-x} f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{x-2}}} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x-1}}} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{x}}}\right) \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x+1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}} \\
& \left.\left.-\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x-1}}} \otimes \overline{m_{2}^{\prime}} \overline{\iota^{j_{x}}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x+1}}}\right) \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x+2}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
= & (-1)^{n-x} f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\overline{\iota^{j_{x-2}}}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x-1}+j_{x}}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x+1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right. \\
& \left.-\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x-1}}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x}+j_{x+1}}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{x+2}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
= & (-1)^{n-x}\left((-1)^{n-2} \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}}-(-1)^{n-2} \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}}\right)=0
\end{aligned}
$$

To show $\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota_{j_{n}}}\right)=0$, we show $m_{2}\left(f_{i} \otimes f_{n-i}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} j^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota}{ }^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$ for $i \in[1, n-1]$ : The element $\chi^{a_{x}}{ }^{j_{x}}$ is a tensor factor of the argument of $f_{i}$ or of $f_{n-i}$. We write $y=i$ or $y=n-i$ accordingly. Then $y \geq 2$ since $x \notin\{1, n\}$, so $f_{y}(\ldots)=0$ and thus $m_{2}\left(f_{i} \otimes f_{n-i}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota_{1}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$.
So $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0=\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)$.
Case 2b Only $a_{1}=0$, all other $a_{x}$ equal 1 .
We have $f_{n-1}\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes n-r-2}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota^{j_{n}}}}\right)=0$ unless $r=0$. So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota}\right) & =(-1)^{n} f_{n-1}\left(1^{\otimes 0} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes n-2}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota j_{1}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
& \left.=(-1)^{n} f_{n-1}^{\prime}\left(\overline{m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\iota^{j_{1}}\right.} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{2}}}\right) \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{3}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
& =(-1)^{n} f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{1}+j_{2}}} \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{3}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
& = \begin{cases}\gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} & 3 \leq n \leq p \\
0 & n \geq p+1\end{cases}
\end{aligned}
$$

We have $\left(f_{i} \otimes f_{n-1}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes{ }^{j_{n}}\right)=0$ if $i \geq 2$. So

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota^{j_{1}}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota^{j_{n}}}}\right)=(-1)^{1 \cdot n} m_{2}\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{n-1}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota}} \stackrel{\ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \iota^{j_{n}}}{ }\right) \\
& \stackrel{(9)}{=}(-1)^{n} m_{2}\left((-1)^{n \cdot\left|\iota^{j_{1}}\right|} f_{1}\left(\overline{\iota^{j_{1}}}\right) \otimes f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{2}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)\right) \\
& =(-1)^{n} m_{2}\left(\iota^{j_{1}} \otimes f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{2}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)\right) \\
& = \begin{cases}(-1)^{n} m_{2}\left(\iota^{j_{1}} \otimes(-1)^{n-2} \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{2}+\ldots+j_{n}}\right) & 3 \leq n \leq p \\
0 & n \geq p+1\end{cases}
\end{aligned}
$$

2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$

$$
= \begin{cases}\gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} & 3 \leq n \leq p \\ 0 & n \geq p+1\end{cases}
$$

So $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} \iota} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)$.
Case 2c Only $a_{n}=0$, all other $a_{x}$ equal 1.
Argumentation analogous to case 2 b gives

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n} j_{n}}}\right) & =(-1)^{2} f_{n-1}\left(1^{\otimes n-2} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes 0}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{m^{\prime}}=\frac{=0}{=} f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{n} j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{n}}}\right)\right. \\
& = \begin{cases}(-1)^{n-2} \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} & \left.3 \leq n \leq m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{n-1}}} \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{n}}}\right)\right) \\
0 & n \geq p+1\end{cases}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right. & =(-1)^{n(n-1)} m_{2}\left(f_{n-1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota}} \sqrt{\left|f_{1}\right|} \mid=0\right. \\
\stackrel{j_{1}}{ } & m_{2}\left(f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{\iota^{j_{n-1}}}}\right) \otimes f_{1}\left(\overline{\iota^{j_{n}}}\right)\right) \\
& = \begin{cases}(-1)^{n-2} \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} & 3 \leq n \leq p \\
0 & n \geq p+1\end{cases}
\end{aligned}
$$

So $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota_{j_{n}}}\right)$.

Now we examine the cases where $a_{1}=\ldots=a_{n}=1$ :
Lemma 47. For $n \geq 3$, we have $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$ for $\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}} \in \mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}=$ $\left\{\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} j^{j_{n}}} \in\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \mid a_{i} \in\{0,1\}\right.$ and $j_{i} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for all $\left.i \in[1, n]\right\}$.

Proof. We have $\Phi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$ since $\Phi_{n}=\sum_{r=0}^{n-2}(-1)^{n-r} f_{n-1}\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{2}^{\prime} \otimes\right.$ $\left.1^{\otimes n-r-2}\right)$ and the argument of $m_{2}^{\prime}$ is always of the form $\overline{\chi \iota^{x}} \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{y}}$, whence its result is zero.

Lemma 48. Condition (12)[n] holds for $n \in[3, p-1]$ and arguments $\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{n}}} \in$ $\mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}=\left\{\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota}}{ }^{j_{1}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}} \in\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \mid a_{i} \in\{0,1\}\right.$ and $j_{i} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for all $\left.i \in[1, n]\right\}$.

Proof. For computing $\Xi_{n}$, we first show that $m_{2}\left(f_{k} \otimes f_{n-k}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$ for $k \in[2, n-2]$. We will need the following congruence.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\underbrace{(k(l-1)+l(i+x))}_{\equiv_{p-1} k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+x)}-\underbrace{\left(n-k-1+l i^{\prime}\right)}_{\equiv p-1 n-k-1+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}} \\
\equiv \equiv_{p-1}-k+k-n+1=-(n-1)  \tag{18}\\
\not \equiv_{p-1} 0
\end{gather*}
$$

## 2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

The last statement results from $2 \leq n \leq p-1$. We set " $\pm$ " as a symbol for the (a posteriori irrelevant) signs in the following calculation. For $k \in[2, n-2]$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& m_{2}\left(f_{k} \otimes f_{n-k}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
& = \pm m_{2}\left((-1)^{k-1} \gamma_{k} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{k}} \otimes(-1)^{n-k-1} \gamma_{n-k} \iota^{j_{k+1}+\ldots+j_{n}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$j_{1}+\ldots+j_{k}=: x$,
$j_{k+1}+\ldots+j=$
$j_{k+1}+\ldots+j_{n}=: y y \gamma_{k} l^{x} \circ \gamma_{n-k} l^{y}$
$= \pm\left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l(i+x)}^{k-1+l i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+x)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i}\right)$
$\circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{n-k}\right\rfloor_{(n-k)(l-1)+l\left(i^{\prime}+y\right)}^{n-k-1+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-n+k}\right\rfloor_{(n-k)(l-1)+(p-1)+l\left(i^{\prime}+y\right)}^{n-k-1+(p-1)+l l^{\prime}}\right) \stackrel{(18)}{=} 0$.
So

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
& =m_{2}\left((-1)^{n} f_{1} \otimes f_{n-1}+(-1)^{n(n-1)} f_{n-1} \otimes f_{1}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{\iota_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \\
& =m_{2}\left((-1)^{n+n \mid \overline{\chi^{j_{1}}}} f_{1}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{1}}}\right) \otimes f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{2}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi t^{j_{n}}}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+f_{n-1}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n-1}}}\right) \otimes f_{1}\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{n}}}\right)\right) \\
& =m_{2}\left(\chi \iota^{j_{1}} \otimes(-1)^{n-2} \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{2}+\ldots+j_{n}}+(-1)^{n-2} \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n-1}} \otimes \chi \iota^{j_{n}}\right) \\
& =(-1)^{n}\left(\chi \iota^{j_{1}} \circ \gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{2}+\ldots+j_{n}}+\gamma_{n-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n-1}} \circ \chi \iota^{j_{n}}\right) \\
& \stackrel{\text { P. } 35(e), \mathrm{L} .36}{=}(-1)^{n}\left(\chi \circ \gamma_{n-1}+\gamma_{n-1} \circ \chi\right) \circ \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} \\
& \chi \circ \gamma_{n-1}=\left(\sum _ { i \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right)\right) \\
& \circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{n-1}\right\rfloor_{(n-1)(l-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{n-2+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-n+1}\right\rfloor_{(n-1)(l-1)+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{n-2+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}\right) \\
& \underset{\substack{k \leq n-1 \\
i^{\prime} \sim n+1}}{=} \sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{n, n-1} \circ e_{n-1}\right\rfloor_{(n-1)(l-1)+l(i+1)}^{i l+n-1} \\
& +\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-n, p-n+1} \circ e_{p-n+1}\right\rfloor_{(n-1)(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+1)}^{i l+p-1+n-1} \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left(\left\lfloor e_{n, n-1}\right\rfloor_{n(l-1)+1+l i}^{i l+n-1}+\left\lfloor e_{p-n, p-n+1}\right\rfloor_{n(l-1)+p+l i}^{i l+p-1+n-1}\right) \\
& \gamma_{n-1} \circ \chi=\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{n-1}\right\rfloor_{\left(n-1+i^{\prime}-1\right) l+2(p-1)-(n-1)}^{n-2+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-n+1}\right\rfloor_{\left(n-1+i^{\prime}\right) l-n+p}^{n-2+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right.$, PRes $\left.\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \circ\left(\sum _ { i \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right.\right. \\
& \\
& \left.\left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right)\right) \\
& \stackrel{k \sim p-n}{=} \sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{n-1} \circ e_{n-1, n}\right\rfloor_{\left(n-1+i^{\prime}\right) l-1+(p-1)+(p-n)}^{n-2+l l^{\prime}} \\
& \\
& \quad+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-n+1} \circ e_{p-n+1, p-n}\right\rfloor_{\left(n+i^{\prime}\right) l-1+p-n}^{n+2+1 l^{\prime}} \\
& = \\
& \sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{n-1, n}\right\rfloor_{n(l-1)+i^{\prime} l}^{n-2+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-n+1, p-n}\right\rfloor_{n(l-1)+(p-1)+i^{\prime} l}^{n-2+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}
\end{aligned}
$$

So $\chi \circ \gamma_{n-1}+\gamma_{n-1} \circ \chi=m_{1}\left(\gamma_{n}\right)$ by Lemma 36. Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) & =(-1)^{n} m_{1}\left(\gamma_{n}\right) \circ \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}} \stackrel{P .35(c)}{=}(-1)^{n} m_{1}\left(\gamma_{n} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}}\right) \\
& =-m_{1}\left((-1)^{n-1} \gamma_{n} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{n}}\right) \\
& =-m_{1} \circ f_{n}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We conclude using Lemma 45 by

$$
\left(f_{1} \circ m_{n}^{\prime}+\Phi_{n}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \stackrel{\mathrm{L} .47, \mathrm{D} \cdot 38}{=} 0=\left(m_{1} \circ f_{n}+\Xi_{n}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) .
$$

Lemma 49. Condition (12) $[p]$ holds for arguments $\overline{\chi^{\iota_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{p}}} \in \mathfrak{B}^{\otimes p}=$ $\left\{\overline{\chi^{a_{1} \iota_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{p} \iota_{p}}} \in\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes p} \mid a_{i} \in\{0,1\}\right.$ and $j_{i} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for all $\left.i \in[1, p]\right\}$.

Proof. Recall that $|\iota|=l=2(p-1)$ is even, $|\chi|=l-1$ is odd and $\left|f_{i}\right|=1-i$ by Lemma 40. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Xi_{p}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes\right.\left.\ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}\right)=\sum_{i=1}^{p-1}(-1)^{p i} m_{2}\left(f_{i} \otimes f_{p-i}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}\right) \\
&= \sum_{i=1}^{p-1}(-1)^{p i+i(1-(p-i))} m_{2}\left(f_{i}\left(\overline{\iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{i}}}\right) \otimes f_{p-i}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{i+1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\iota^{j_{p}}}\right)\right) \\
&=\sum_{i=1}^{p-1} f_{i}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{i}}}\right) \circ f_{p-i}\left(\overline{\iota^{\iota_{i+1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}\right) \\
& \stackrel{p \geq 3}{=} \chi^{\iota_{1}} \circ(-1)^{p-2} \gamma_{p-1} \iota^{j_{2}+\ldots+j_{p}}+(-1)^{p-2} \gamma_{p-1} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p-1}} \circ \chi \iota^{j_{p}} \\
& \quad+\sum_{i=2}^{p-2}(-1)^{i-1} \gamma_{i} \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{i}} \circ(-1)^{p-i-1} \gamma_{p-i} \iota^{j_{i+1}+\ldots+j_{p}}
\end{aligned}
$$

2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \stackrel{\mathrm{P} .35(b)}{=}(-1)^{p}\left(\chi \circ \gamma_{p-1}+\gamma_{p-1} \circ \chi+\sum_{k=2}^{p-2} \gamma_{k} \circ \gamma_{p-k}\right) \circ \iota^{j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}} \\
& \chi \circ \gamma_{p-1}=\left(\sum _ { i \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right)\right) \\
& \circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(p-1)(l-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{(p-1)-1+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(p-1)(l-1)+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{-1+2(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(p-1)(l-1)+l(i+1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(p-1)(l-1)+(p-1)+l i}^{i l} \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(p+i-1) l+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(p+i-1) l}^{i l} \\
& \gamma_{p-1} \circ \chi=\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{\left(p+i^{\prime}-2\right) l+(p-1)}^{(p-1)-1+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{\left(p+i^{\prime}-1\right) l}^{-1+2(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}\right) \\
& \circ\left(\sum _ { i \geq 0 } \left(\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1}^{i l}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{k+1, k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+k}^{i l+k}\right)\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.+\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)}^{i l+(p-1)}+\left(\sum_{k=1}^{p-2}\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1, p-k}\right\rfloor_{(i+1) l-1+(p-1)+k}^{i l+(p-1)+k}\right)\right)\right) \\
& =\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{\left(p+i^{\prime}-1\right) l-1+(p-1)}^{(p-1)-1+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{\left(p+i^{\prime}\right) l-1}^{-1+2(p-1)+l i^{\prime}} \\
& =\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-1}\right\rfloor_{\left(p+i^{\prime}-1\right) l+p-2}^{p-2+i^{\prime} l}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{\left(p+i^{\prime}-1\right) l+l-1}^{i^{\prime} l+l-1} \\
& \gamma_{k} \circ \gamma_{p-k}=\left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{(i+k-1) l+l-k}^{k-1+l i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{(i+k) l+(p-1)-k}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i}\right) \\
& \circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{(p-k)(l-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{p-k-1+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{(p-k)(l-1)+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{-k+2(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{(p-k)(l-1)+(p-1)+l(i+k-1)}^{k-1+l i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{(p-k)(l-1)+l(i+k)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i} \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{\substack{k-1+l i \\
(p-k+i+k-1) l-(p-k)+(p-1)}}^{k}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{\substack{k-1+(p-1)+l i \\
(p-k+i+k) l-(p-k)}}^{\substack{k \\
\hline}}
\end{aligned}
$$

2.3. An $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}, \mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ as a minimal model of $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{p} \mathrm{~S}_{p}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{p}\right.$, PRes $\left.\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$

$$
=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{(p+i-1) l+k-1}^{k-1+l i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{(p+i-1) l+k-1+(p-1)}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i} .
$$

Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\chi \circ \gamma_{p-1} & +\gamma_{p-1} \circ \chi+\sum_{k=2}^{p-2} \gamma_{k} \circ \gamma_{p-k} \\
= & \sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k=0}^{p-2}\left(\left\lfloor e_{k+1}\right\rfloor_{(p+i-1) l+k}^{k+l i}+\left\lfloor e_{p-k-1}\right\rfloor_{(p+i-1) l+k+(p-1)}^{k+(p-1)+l i}\right) \\
= & \sum_{i \geq 0} \sum_{k^{\prime}=0}^{l-1}\left\lfloor e_{\omega\left(k^{\prime}\right)}\right\rfloor_{(p-1+i) l+k^{\prime}}^{k^{\prime}+l i} \stackrel{\text { P. } 35(a)}{=} \iota^{p-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\Xi_{p}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}\right)=(-1)^{p} \iota^{p-1+j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}} .
$$

So we conclude using Lemma 45 by

$$
\left(f_{1} \circ m_{p}^{\prime}+\Phi_{p}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}\right) \stackrel{\stackrel{\text { L.47,D. } .38}{=}}{ } \begin{array}{ll} 
& (-1)^{p} \iota^{p-1+j_{1}+\ldots+j_{p}} \\
& \stackrel{\text { D.38 }}{=} \\
\left(m_{1} \circ f_{p}+\Xi_{p}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{p}}}\right) .
\end{array}
$$

Lemma 50. Condition (12)[n] holds for $n \in[p+1,2(p-1)]$ and arguments $\overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{n}}} \in \mathfrak{B}^{\otimes n}=\left\{\overline{\chi^{a_{1}} \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{a_{n}} \iota^{j_{n}}} \in\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \mid a_{i} \in\{0,1\}\right.$ and $j_{i} \in$ $\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for all $\left.i \in[1, n]\right\}$.

Proof. As $f_{k}=0$ for $k \geq p$, we have

$$
\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)=\sum_{k=n-p+1}^{p-1}(-1)^{n k} m_{2}\left(f_{k} \otimes f_{n-k}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)
$$

The right side is a linear combination of terms of the form $\gamma_{k} \circ \gamma_{n-k}$ for $k \in[n-p-1, p-1]$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\gamma_{k} \circ \gamma_{n-k}= & \left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+l i}^{k-1+l i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-k}\right\rfloor_{k(l-1)+(p-1)+l i}^{k-1+(p-1)+l i}\right) \\
& \circ\left(\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{n-k}\right\rfloor_{(n-k)(l-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{n-k-1+l i^{\prime}}+\sum_{i^{\prime} \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{p-n+k}\right\rfloor_{(n-k)(l-1)+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}^{n-k-1+(p-1)+l i^{\prime}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

A necessary condition for that term to be non-zero is $k(l-1) \equiv_{p-1} n-k-1$ as $l=2(p-1)$. We have

$$
k(l-1)-(n-k-1) \equiv_{p-1}-k-n+k+1=1-n \not \equiv_{p-1} 0,
$$

2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras
since $p \leq n-1 \leq 2(p-1)-1$. So $\gamma_{k} \circ \gamma_{n-k}=0$ and $\Xi_{n}\left(\overline{\chi^{\iota_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{n}}}\right)=0$. We conclude using Lemma 45 by

$$
\left(f_{1} \circ m_{n}^{\prime}+\Phi_{n}\right)\left(\overline{\chi^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right) \stackrel{\text { L.47,D. } 38}{=} 0 \stackrel{\text { D.38 }}{=}\left(m_{1} \circ f_{n}+\Xi_{n}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi^{j_{n}}}\right) .
$$

One could formulate a lemma similar to Lemma 50 for the case $n>2(p-1)$ as then the sum $\sum_{k=n-p+1}^{p-1}(-1)^{n k} m_{2}\left(f_{k} \otimes f_{n-k}\right)\left(\overline{\chi \iota^{j_{1}}} \otimes \ldots \otimes \overline{\chi \iota^{j_{n}}}\right)$ is in fact empty. Instead we use Lemma 33 to prove (12) $[n]$ for $n>2 p-2$ :

Proof of Theorem 39. Lemmas 41, 43, 46 and 48 to 50 ensure that (12)[n] holds for $n \in[1,2 p-2]$. Then Lemma 33 with $k=p$ proves that (12)[n] holds for all $n \in[1, \infty]$, cf. also Definition 38. By Lemma 42, $f_{1}$ is injective. By Lemma 40, the degrees are as required in Lemma 64. Lemma 64 proves that $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra and $\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-morphism from $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$. By Lemma 41, we have $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$. Thus $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a minimal $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra. By Lemma 41, the complex morphism $f_{1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ is a quasi-isomorphism which induces the identity in homology. So the $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-morphism $\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right) \rightarrow\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a quasi-isomorphism and the proof of Theorem 39 is complete.

### 2.4. At the prime 2

We examine the case at the prime 2 . We use a direct approach. Note that $S_{2}$ is a cyclic group so the theory of cyclic groups applies as well.
We have $\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}=\{0,(\mathrm{id}),(1,2),(\mathrm{id})+(1,2)\}$. We have maps given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\varepsilon: & \mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}
\end{aligned} \longrightarrow \mathbb{F}_{2},
$$

We see that $\varepsilon$ is surjective and $\operatorname{ker} \varepsilon=\operatorname{ker} D=\operatorname{im} D=\{0,(\mathrm{id})+(1,2)\}$. The maps $\varepsilon$ and $D$ are $\mathbb{F}_{2} S_{2}$-linear, where $\mathbb{F}_{2}$ is the $\mathbb{F}_{2} S_{2}$-module that corresponds to the trivial representation of $S_{2}$. So we have a projective resolution of $\mathbb{F}_{2}$ by

$$
\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}:=(\cdots \xrightarrow{D} \underbrace{\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}}_{1} \xrightarrow{D} \underbrace{\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}}_{0} \rightarrow \underbrace{0}_{-1} \rightarrow \cdots),
$$

where the degrees are written below. We have the corresponding extended projective resolution

$$
\cdots \xrightarrow{D} \mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \xrightarrow{D} \mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \xrightarrow{\varepsilon} \mathbb{F}_{2} \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow \cdots
$$

We set $e_{1}$ to be the identity on $\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$.
Let $A:=\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ and let the $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on $A$ be $\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ (cf. Lemma 29). Recall the conventions concerning $\operatorname{Hom}_{B}^{k}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)$ for complexes $C, C^{\prime}$ and $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

Lemma 51. An $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-basis of $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ is given by $\left\{\overline{\xi^{j}} \mid j \geq 0\right\}$ where

$$
\xi:=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i+1}^{i} \in A .
$$

Proof. Straightforward induction yields, for $j \geq 0$,

$$
\xi^{j}=\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i+j}^{i} .
$$

We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
m_{1}\left(\xi^{j}\right) & =d \circ \xi^{j}-(-1)^{j} \xi^{j} \circ d=d \circ \xi^{j}+\xi^{j} \circ d \\
& =\left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\lfloor D\rfloor_{i+1}^{i}\right) \circ\left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i+j}^{i}\right)+\left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\left\lfloor e_{1}\right\rfloor_{i+j}^{i}\right) \circ\left(\sum_{i \geq 0}\lfloor D\rfloor_{i+1}^{i}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i \geq 0}\lfloor D\rfloor_{i+j+1}^{i}+\sum_{i \geq 0}\lfloor D\rfloor_{i+j+1}^{i}=0,
\end{aligned}
$$

so $\xi^{j}$ is a cycle. As $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathbb{F}_{2} S_{2}}\left(\mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=\{0, \varepsilon\}$ and $\varepsilon \circ D=0$, the differentials of $\operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ (cf. Lemma 34) are all zero. So $\{\varepsilon\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-basis of $\mathrm{H}^{k} \mathrm{Hom}^{*}\left(\mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ for $k \geq 0$. Since in the notion of Lemma 34, $\bar{\Psi}_{k}\left(\overline{\xi^{k}}\right)=\varepsilon$, the set $\left\{\overline{\xi^{k}}\right\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-basis of $\mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathrm{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)$ for $k \geq 0$. For $k<0$ we have $\mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}, \operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}\right) \cong \mathrm{H}^{k} \operatorname{Hom}^{*}\left(\operatorname{PRes} \mathbb{F}_{2}, \mathbb{F}_{2}\right)=0$. So $\left\{\overline{\xi^{j}} \mid j \geq 0\right\}$ is an $\mathbb{F}_{2}$-basis of $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$.

We define families of maps $\left(f_{n}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \rightarrow A\right)_{n \geq 1}$ and $\left(m_{n}^{\prime}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)^{\otimes n} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{*} A\right)_{n \geq 1}$ as follows. $f_{1}$ and $m_{2}^{\prime}$ are given on a basis by

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{1}\left(\overline{\xi^{j}}\right) & :=\xi^{j} & & \text { for } j \geq 0 \\
m_{2}^{\prime}\left(\overline{\xi^{j}} \otimes \overline{\xi^{k}}\right) & :=\overline{\xi^{j+k}} & & \text { for } j, k \geq 0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

All other maps are set to zero.
It is straightforward to check that $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra and $\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ is a pre- $A_{\infty}$-morphism from $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ to $A$. As $m_{2}^{\prime}$ is associative, $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a dg-algebra, so in particular an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra. As $f_{k}=0$ for $k \neq 1,(12)[n]$ simplifies to

$$
f_{1} \circ m_{n}^{\prime}=m_{n} \circ(\underbrace{f_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes f_{1}}_{n \text { factors }}) \text {. }
$$

2. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras

As $m_{n}^{\prime}=0$ and $m_{n}=0$ for $n \geq 3,(12)[n]$ is satisfied for all $n \geq 3$. For $n \in\{1,2\}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f_{1} \circ m_{1}^{\prime}=m_{1} \circ f_{1} \\
& f_{1} \circ m_{2}^{\prime}=m_{2}\left(f_{1} \otimes f_{1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The second equation follows immediately from the definition of $m_{2}^{\prime}$ and $f_{1}$. The first equation holds as $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$ and the images of $f_{1}$ are all cycles. So (12) $\left.n n\right]$ holds for all $n$ and $\left(f_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-morphism from $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$. By the construction of $f_{1}$, it induces the identity on homology. Thus $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$ is a minimal model of $\left(A,\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}\right)$.

Remark 52 (Comparison with primes $p \geq 3$ ). At a prime $p \geq 3$, we have constructed a projective resolution with period length $l=2(p-1)$ in (7). If one constructs a projective resolution of $\mathbb{Z}_{(2)}$ analogous to the case $p \geq 3$, we have a sequence of the form

$$
\cdots \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{(2)} \mathrm{S}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{2,2}^{*}} \mathbb{Z}_{(2)} \mathrm{S}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{2,2}} \mathbb{Z}_{(2)} \mathrm{S}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{2,2}^{*}} \mathbb{Z}_{(2)} \mathrm{S}_{2} \xrightarrow{\hat{e}_{2,2}} \mathbb{Z}_{(2)} \mathrm{S}_{2} \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow \cdots
$$

with a period length of 2 , where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \hat{e}_{2,2}:(\mathrm{id}) \longmapsto(\mathrm{id})-(1,2) \\
& \hat{e}_{2,2}^{*}:(\mathrm{id}) \longmapsto(\mathrm{id})+(1,2) .
\end{aligned}
$$

However, modulo 2 the differentials $\hat{e}_{2,2}$ and $\hat{e}_{2,2}^{*}$ reduce to the same map $D: \mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \rightarrow \mathbb{F}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$, so we obtain a period length of 1 .
The maps $\iota$ resp. $\chi$ from Proposition 35 may be identified with $\xi^{2}$ resp. $\xi$. This way, the definition of $m_{2}^{\prime}$ at the prime 2 is readily compatible with Definition 38 .

## A. On the bar construction

We reuse the conventions given at the beginning of section 2.1.

## A.1. The Koszul sign rule for the composition of graded maps

Lemma 53. Let $A_{i}, B_{i}, i \in\{1,2,3\}$ be graded $R$-modules and $f: A_{1} \rightarrow A_{2}, g: B_{1} \rightarrow B_{2}$, $h: A_{2} \rightarrow A_{3}, i: B_{2} \rightarrow B_{3}$ graded maps. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
(h \otimes i) \circ(f \otimes g)=(-1)^{|f| \cdot|i|}(h \circ f) \otimes(i \circ g) \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Let $a \in A_{1}, b \in B_{1}$ be homogeneous elements. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
((h \otimes i) \circ(f \otimes g))(a \otimes b) & =(-1)^{|a| \cdot|g|}(h \otimes i)(f(a) \otimes g(b)) \\
& =(-1)^{|a| \cdot|g|+|f(a)| \cdot|i|}(h \circ f)(a) \otimes(i \circ g)(b) \\
& =(-1)^{|a|| | g|+|+|i|)+|f| \cdot| \cdot i \mid}(h \circ f)(a) \otimes(i \circ g)(b) \\
& =(-1)^{|f| \cdot|\cdot|}((h \circ f) \otimes(i \circ g))(a \otimes b) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Multiple application of Lemma 53 yields the following
Corollary 54. Let $n \geq 1$. Given graded $R$-modules $V_{i}, W_{i}, U_{i}$ and graded maps $f_{i}: V_{i} \rightarrow W_{i}, g_{i}: W_{i} \rightarrow U_{i}$ for $i \in[1, n]$, we have

$$
\left(g_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes g_{n}\right) \circ\left(f_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes f_{n}\right)=(-1)^{s}\left(g_{1} \circ f_{1}\right) \otimes \cdots \otimes\left(g_{n} \circ f_{n}\right),
$$

where $s=\sum_{2 \leq i \leq n}\left|g_{i}\right| \cdot\left(\sum_{1 \leq j<i}\left|f_{j}\right|\right)=\sum_{1 \leq j<i \leq n}\left|g_{i}\right| \cdot\left|f_{j}\right|$.

## A.2. Coalgebras and differential coalgebras

## Definition 55.

(i) A $R$-coalgebra $(B, \Delta)$ is an $R$-module $B$ equipped with a linear and coassociative comultiplication $\Delta: B \rightarrow B \otimes B$. Coassociativity means that $(1 \otimes \Delta) \circ \Delta=$ $(\Delta \otimes 1) \circ \Delta$. We will denote $R$-coalgebras simply as "coalgebras".
(ii) A coderivation of a coalgebra $(B, \Delta)$ is a linear map $b: B \rightarrow B$ such that $\Delta \circ b=(b \otimes 1+1 \otimes b) \circ \Delta$.
(iii) A codifferential of a coalgebra $(B, \Delta)$ is a coderivation $b: B \rightarrow B$ satisfying $b^{2}=0$.
(iv) A coalgebra morphism $F:\left(B^{\prime}, \Delta^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow(B, \Delta)$ between coalgebras $\left(B^{\prime}, \Delta^{\prime}\right),(B, \Delta)$ is a linear map $F: B^{\prime} \rightarrow B$ such that $\Delta \circ F=(F \otimes F) \circ \Delta^{\prime}$.
A. On the bar construction
(v) A differential coalgebra $(B, \Delta, b)$ is a coalgebra $(B, \Delta)$ with a codifferential $b$ on $(B, \Delta)$.
(vi) A morphism of differential coalgebras $F:\left(B^{\prime}, \Delta^{\prime}, b^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow(B, \Delta, b)$ is a coalgebra morphism $F:\left(B^{\prime}, \Delta^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow(B, \Delta)$ that commutes with the differentials, i.e. $b \circ F=F \circ b^{\prime}$.

## Lemma 56.

(a) A morphism of coalgebras is an isomorphism if and only if it is bijective.
(b) A morphism of differential coalgebras is an isomorphism if and only if it is bijective.

Proof. Each isomorphism of (differential) coalgebras is bijective as it is also an isomorphism in the category of sets.

Now let $F:\left(B^{\prime}, \Delta^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow(B, \Delta)$ be a bijective morphism of coalgebras. Then we have an $R$-linear inverse $F^{\prime}$. We have

$$
\Delta^{\prime} \circ F^{\prime}=\left(F^{\prime} \otimes F^{\prime}\right) \circ(F \otimes F) \circ \Delta^{\prime} \circ F^{\prime}=\left(F^{\prime} \otimes F^{\prime}\right) \circ \Delta \circ F \circ F^{\prime}=\left(F^{\prime} \otimes F^{\prime}\right) \circ \Delta
$$

so $F^{\prime}$ is a morphism of coalgebras and $F$ an isomorphism of coalgebras.
For a bijective morphism of differential coalgebras $F:\left(B^{\prime}, \Delta^{\prime}, b^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow(B, \Delta, b)$, we need to check that its inverse coalgebra morphism $F^{\prime}$ commutes with the differentials. In fact,

$$
F^{\prime} \circ b=F^{\prime} \circ b \circ F \circ F^{\prime}=F^{\prime} \circ F \circ b \circ F^{\prime}=b \circ F^{\prime} .
$$

So $F$ is an isomorphism of differential coalgebras.

## A.3. The bar construction

The following may be found e.g. in [16, 1.2.2].
Definition/Remark 57. Let $V$ be a graded $R$-module. We shall define the structure of a (graded) coalgebra on the graded module $T V:=\bigoplus_{k \geq 1} V^{\otimes k}$ which then will be called the tensor coalgebra of $V$. The grading on $T V$ is given by the grading of tensor products and sums of graded $R$-modules, i.e. $\left|v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}\right|=\sum_{i \in[1, k]}\left|v_{i}\right|$ for homogeneous elements $v_{1}, \ldots, v_{k}$. The coalgebra structure is given by the comultiplication $\Delta: T V \rightarrow T V \otimes T V$ defined for elements $v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k} \in V^{\otimes k}$ by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta\left(v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}\right): & =\sum_{1 \leq i \leq k-1}\left(v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{i}\right) \otimes\left(v_{i+1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}\right) \\
& =\sum_{\substack{i_{1}+i_{2}=k \\
i_{1}, i_{2} \geq 1}}\left(v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{i_{1}}\right) \otimes\left(v_{i_{1}+1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{i_{1}+i_{2}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$\Delta$ is coassociative, as for $v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k} \in V^{\otimes k}$ we have

$$
((\Delta \otimes 1) \circ \Delta)\left(v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}\right)
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sum_{\substack{i_{1}+i_{2}+i_{3} \\
i_{1}, i_{2}, i_{3} \geq 1}}\left(v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{i_{1}}\right) \otimes\left(v_{i_{1}+1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{i_{1}+i_{2}}\right) \otimes\left(v_{i_{1}+i_{2}+1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}\right) \\
& =((1 \otimes \Delta) \circ \Delta)\left(v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

So $(T V, \Delta)$ is indeed a coalgebra. The map $\Delta$ is graded of degree 0 .
We have the canonical inclusions and projections for $k \geq 1$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\iota_{k}: V^{\otimes k} & \longrightarrow T V \\
\pi_{k}: T V & \longrightarrow V^{\otimes k}
\end{aligned}
$$

If we have several graded $R$-modules $V, V^{\prime}$, we will usually distinguish the comultiplications, inclusions and projections on $T V$ resp. $T V^{\prime}$ by $\Delta$ resp. $\Delta^{\prime}, \iota_{k}$ resp. $\iota_{k}^{\prime}$ and $\pi_{k}$ resp. $\pi_{k}^{\prime}$.

We will prove $\Delta x=0 \Leftrightarrow x \in V$ for $x \in T V$, i.e.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{ker} \Delta=V \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

We have readily $V \subseteq \operatorname{ker} \Delta$. To prove equality we first compose $\Delta$ with the projection $\pi_{1} \otimes \mathrm{id}: T V \otimes T V \rightarrow V \otimes T V$ which maps $T V \otimes T V=\bigoplus_{k \geq 1}\left(V^{\otimes k} \otimes T V\right)$ onto its first component. Secondly we compose with the multiplication $\mu: V \otimes T V \rightarrow$ $T V, v_{1} \otimes\left(v_{2} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}\right) \mapsto v_{1} \otimes v_{2} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k}$. Application to $v_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes v_{k} \in V^{\otimes k}, k \geq 2$, gives

$$
\left.\right)
$$

So $\Delta$ is injective on $\bigoplus_{k \geq 2} V^{\otimes k}$ and zero on $V$, which proves (20).
For $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$, we set

$$
T V_{\leq n}:=\bigoplus_{k \in[1, n]} V^{\otimes k} \subseteq T V
$$

In particular $T V_{\leq \infty}=T V$.
Note that for $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{im}\left(\left.\Delta\right|_{V^{\otimes k}}\right) \subseteq T V_{\leq k-1} \otimes T V_{\leq k-1} \subseteq T V_{\leq k} \otimes T V_{\leq k} \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

so $\left(T V_{\leq n},\left.\Delta\right|_{T V_{\leq n}}\right)$ is a subcoalgebra of $(T V, \Delta)$.

## A. On the bar construction

Lemma 58 (Lifting to coderivations). Let $V$ be a graded $R$-module. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1} \cup\{\infty\}$. Then the map from the set of graded coderivations of $T V_{\leq_{n}}$ of degree 1 to the set of families of graded maps $\left(b_{k}: V^{\otimes k} \rightarrow V\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ with $\left|b_{k}\right|=1 \bar{f}_{\text {or }} k \in[1, n]$ that is given by

$$
b \longmapsto\left(\left.\pi_{1} \circ b\right|_{V^{\otimes k}}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}
$$

is bijective. Its inverse is given by $\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]} \mapsto b$, where $b$ is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.b\right|_{V^{\otimes k}}:=\sum_{\substack{r+s+t=k \\ r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} 1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t} \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. To show that $b \mapsto\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is surjective, let $\left(b_{k}: V^{\otimes k} \rightarrow V\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ be a family of graded maps with $\left|b_{k}\right|=1$ and construct $b$ as given in (22). The properties $|b|=1$, $\operatorname{im} b \subseteq T V_{\leq n}$ and $\left.\pi_{1} \circ b\right|_{V^{\otimes k}}=b_{k}$ follow immediately. We show that $b$ is a coderivation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\Delta \circ b\right|_{V \otimes k} & =\Delta \circ \sum_{\substack{r+s+t=k \\
r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} 1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t} \\
& =\sum_{\substack{r_{1}+r_{2}+s+t=k \\
r_{2}, t \geq 0 \\
r_{1}, s \geq 1}} 1^{\otimes r_{1}} \otimes\left(1^{\otimes r_{2}} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)+\sum_{\substack{r+s+t_{1}+t_{2}=k \\
\text { t, } \\
t_{2}, s \geq 1}}\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t_{1}}\right) \otimes 1^{\otimes t_{2}} \\
& =\sum_{\substack{r_{1}+t_{2}=k \\
r_{1}, t_{2} \geq 1}}\left(\sum_{\substack{r_{2}+s+t=t_{2} \\
r_{2}, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} 1^{\otimes r_{1}} \otimes\left(1^{\otimes r_{2}} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)+\sum_{\substack{r+s+t_{1}=r_{1} \\
r, t_{1} \geq 0, s \geq 1}}\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t_{1}}\right) \otimes 1^{\otimes t_{2}}\right) \\
& =(1 \otimes b+b \otimes 1) \circ \Delta
\end{aligned}
$$

So $b \mapsto\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is surjective and we find a preimage as indicated by (22). For injectivity, we use the fact that set of graded coderivations of degree 1 is closed under addition, i.e. it is a $R$-module. So we only need to check that the kernel of $b \mapsto\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is zero:
Let $b: T V_{\leq n} \rightarrow T V_{\leq n}$ be a graded coderivation of degree 1 such that $\left.\pi_{1} \circ b\right|_{V \otimes k}=0$ for all $k \in[1, n]$. We prove by induction on $k \geq 0$ that $\left.b\right|_{T V_{\leq k}}=0$ thus $b=0$ : For $k=0$ there is nothing to prove. So suppose for the induction step that $\left.b\right|_{T V_{\leq k}}=0$ and $k+1 \in[1, n]$. Then $\Delta \circ b \circ \iota_{k+1}=(1 \otimes b+b \otimes 1) \circ \Delta \circ \iota_{k+1} \stackrel{(21), \text { ind.hyp. }}{=} 0$. So by (20), we have $b \circ \iota_{k+1}=\iota_{1} \circ\left(\pi_{1} \circ b \circ \iota_{k+1}\right)=0$ and we have proven $\left.b\right|_{T V_{\leq k+1}}=0$.
Thus the map $b \mapsto\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is bijective and its inverse images are given by (22).
Lemma 59 (Lifting to coalgebra maps).
Let $V, V^{\prime}$ be graded $R$-modules. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1} \cup\{\infty\}$.
The map from the set of graded coalgebra morphisms $F: T V_{<_{n}}^{\prime} \rightarrow T V_{\leq n}$ of degree 0 to the set of families of graded maps $\left(F_{k}: V^{\otimes k} \rightarrow V\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ with $\left|\bar{F}_{k}\right|=0$ for $k \in[1, n]$ given by

$$
F \mapsto\left(\left.\pi_{1} \circ F\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}
$$

is bijective. Its inverse is given by $\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]} \mapsto F$, where $F$ is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.F\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k}:=\sum_{\substack{i_{1}+\ldots+i_{s}=k \\ i_{j} \geq 1}} F_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{s}} \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. To show that $F \mapsto\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is surjective, let $\left(F_{k}: V^{\prime \otimes k} \rightarrow V\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ be a family of graded maps with $\left|F_{k}\right|=0$ for all $k \in[1, n]$ and construct $F$ be as in (23). The properties $\left.\pi_{1} \circ F\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k}=F_{k}$, im $F \subseteq T V_{\leq n}$ and $|F|=0$ follow immediately. We show that $F$ is a coalgebra morphism:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\Delta \circ F\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k}=\sum_{\substack{i_{1}+\ldots+i_{s+s^{\prime}}=k \\
s, s^{\prime}, i_{j} \geq 1}}\left(F_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{s}}\right) \otimes\left(F_{i_{s+1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{s+s^{\prime}}}\right) \\
& =\sum_{\substack{y_{1}+y_{2}=k \\
y_{1}, y_{2} \geq 1}} \sum_{\substack{i_{1}+\ldots+i_{s}=y_{1} \\
i_{s+1}+\ldots+i_{s+s^{\prime}}=y_{2} \\
i_{j} \geq 1}}\left(F_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{s}}\right) \otimes\left(F_{i_{s+1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{s+s^{\prime}}}\right) \\
& =(F \otimes F) \circ \Delta^{\prime}
\end{aligned}
$$

So $F \mapsto\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is surjective and we obtain a preimage as indicated by (23). To prove that $F \mapsto\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is injective, let $\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ be as before and let $F, F^{\prime}: T V_{\leq n}^{\prime} \rightarrow T V_{\leq n}$ be coalgebra maps of degree 1 satisfying $\left.\pi_{1} \circ F\right|_{V^{\prime \otimes k}}=\left.\pi_{1} \circ F^{\prime}\right|_{V^{\prime \otimes k}}=F_{k}$ for all $k \in[1, n]$. We prove by induction on $k \geq 0$ that $\left.F\right|_{T V_{\leq k}^{\prime}}=\left.F^{\prime}\right|_{T V_{\leq k}^{\prime}}$ so $F=F^{\prime}$. For $k=0$ there is nothing to prove. So suppose $\left.F\right|_{T V_{\leq k}^{\prime}}=\left.F^{\prime}\right|_{T V_{\leq k}^{\prime}}$ and $k+1 \in[1, n]$ for the induction step. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\Delta \circ\left(F-F^{\prime}\right)\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k+1} & =\left.\left(F \otimes F-F^{\prime} \otimes F^{\prime}\right) \circ \Delta^{\prime}\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k+1} \\
& =\left.\left(F \otimes\left(F-F^{\prime}\right)-\left(F^{\prime}-F\right) \otimes F^{\prime}\right) \circ \Delta^{\prime}\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k+1}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

as $\operatorname{im}\left(\left.\Delta^{\prime}\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k+1}\right) \subseteq T V_{\leq k}^{\prime} \otimes T V_{\leq k}^{\prime}$. As ker $\Delta=V$, we have

$$
\left.\left(F-F^{\prime}\right)\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k+1}=\left.\iota_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ\left(F-F^{\prime}\right)\right|_{V^{\prime} \otimes k+1}=\iota_{1} \circ\left(F_{k+1}-F_{k+1}\right)=0 .
$$

Thus we have $\left.F\right|_{T V_{\leq k+1}^{\prime}}=\left.F^{\prime}\right|_{T V_{\leq k+1}^{\prime}}$ and the induction is complete. We have $F=F^{\prime}$ so $F \mapsto\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is bijective and its inverse images are given by (23).

Lemma 60. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1} \cup\{\infty\}$. Let $k \in[0, n]$ such that $k+1 \in[1, n]$.
(i) Let $V$ be a graded $R$-module and $b: T V_{\leq n} \rightarrow T V_{\leq n}$ be a graded coderivation with $|b|=1$. Then $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T V_{\leq k}}=0$ implies $\operatorname{im}\left(b^{2} \circ \iota_{k+1}\right) \subseteq V$.
(ii) Let $V, V^{\prime}$ be graded $R$-modules and $b: T V_{\leq n} \rightarrow T V_{\leq n}, b^{\prime}: T V_{\leq n}^{\prime} \rightarrow T V_{\leq n}^{\prime}$ be graded coderivations. Let $F: T V_{\leq n}^{\prime} \rightarrow T V_{\leq n}$ be a graded coalgebra map with $\overline{\mid} \mid=0$.
Then $\left.\left(b \circ F-F \circ b^{\prime}\right)\right|_{T V_{\leq k}^{\prime}}=0$ implies im $\left(\left(b \circ F-F \circ b^{\prime}\right) \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime}\right) \subseteq V$.

Proof. At the steps marked by " $*$ " in the following, we use (21), and $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T V_{\leq k}}=0$ respectively $\left.\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right)\right|_{T V_{\leq k}^{\prime}}=0$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \circ b^{2} \circ \iota_{k+1}=(1 \otimes b+b \otimes 1) \circ(1 \otimes b+b \otimes 1) \circ \Delta \circ \iota_{k+1} \\
& \stackrel{(19),|b|=1}{=} \\
&=\left[1 \otimes b^{2}-b \otimes b+b \otimes b+b^{2} \otimes 1\right] \circ \Delta \circ \iota_{k+1} \\
&=\left[1 \otimes b^{2}+b^{2} \otimes 1\right] \circ \Delta \circ \iota_{k+1} \stackrel{*}{=} 0
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime}=\left[(F \otimes F) \circ \Delta^{\prime} \circ b^{\prime}-(1 \otimes b+b \otimes 1) \circ \Delta \circ F\right] \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime} \\
&=\left[(F \otimes F) \circ\left(1 \otimes b^{\prime}+b^{\prime} \otimes 1\right)-(1 \otimes b+b \otimes 1) \circ(F \otimes F)\right] \circ \Delta^{\prime} \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime} \\
& \stackrel{(19),|F|=0}{=}\left[F \otimes\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right)+\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \otimes F\right] \circ \Delta^{\prime} \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime} \stackrel{*}{=} 0
\end{aligned}
$$

The lemma now follows from ker $\Delta=V$.
Definition/Remark 61. For a graded $R$-module $A$, we define the $R$-module $S A$ with shifted grading by $S A=A$ and $(S A)^{q}:=A^{q+1}$. We have the graded map $\omega: S A \rightarrow A$, $\omega(x)=x$ with $|\omega|=1$. We write $S A^{\otimes k}:=(S A)^{\otimes k}$ for $k \geq 1$.
Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$. A corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-triple on $A$ is defined as a triple $\left(\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, b\right)$ consisting of
(i) a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-structure $\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ on $A$,
(ii) a family of graded maps $\left(b_{k}: S A^{\otimes k} \rightarrow S A\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ satisfying $\left|b_{k}\right|=1$ and
(iii) a graded coalgebra map $b: T S A_{\leq n} \rightarrow T S A_{\leq n}$ of degree 1
such that $b_{k}=\omega^{-1} \circ m_{k} \circ \omega^{\otimes k}$ for $k \in[1, n]$ and $\left.\pi_{1} \circ b\right|_{S A^{\otimes k}}=b_{k}$ for $k \in[1, n]$.
Given a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-structure $\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ on $A$, a family of graded maps $\left(b_{k}: S A^{\otimes k} \rightarrow\right.$ $S A)_{k \in[1, n]}$ satisfying $\left|b_{k}\right|=1$ or a graded coalgebra map $b: T S A_{\leq n} \rightarrow T S A_{\leq n}$ of degree 1 , i.e. a datum of type (i), (ii) or (iii), it can be uniquely extended to a corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-triple on $A$ : The condition $b_{k}=\omega^{-1} \circ m_{k} \circ \omega^{\otimes k}$ for $k \in[1, n]$ induces a bijection between data of type (i) and of type (ii). Similarly, Lemma 58 gives a bijection between data of types (ii) and (iii).
Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$. Let $A, A^{\prime}$ be graded $R$-modules. A corresponding pre-A $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism triple from $A^{\prime}$ to $A$ is defined as a triple $\left(\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, F\right)$ consisting of
(i) a pre- $A_{n}$-morphism $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ from $A^{\prime}$ to $A$,
(ii) a family of graded maps $\left(F_{k}: S A^{\prime \otimes k} \rightarrow S A\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left|F_{k}\right|=0$ for $k \in[1, n]$ and
(iii) a graded coalgebra morphism $F: T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime} \rightarrow T S A_{\leq n}$ with $|F|=0$
such that $F_{k}=\omega^{-1} \circ f_{k} \circ \omega^{\otimes \otimes k}$ for $k \in[1, n]$ and $\left.\pi_{1} \circ F\right|_{S A^{\prime} \otimes k}=F_{k}$ for $k \in[1, n]$. Analogous to corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-triples, given a datum of type (i), (ii) or (iii), it can be uniquely extended to a corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism triple via Lemma 59 and the bijection induced by $F_{k}=\omega^{-1} \circ f_{k} \circ \omega^{\otimes \otimes k}$.

Theorem 62 (Stasheff [21]). Let $A$ be a graded R-module. Let $\tilde{n} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$. Let $\left(\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]},\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]}\right.$, b) be a corresponding pre-A $\tilde{n}_{\tilde{n}}$-triple on $A$. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}, n \leq \tilde{n}$. The following are equivalent:
(a) Equation (11)[k] holds for $k \in[1, n]$, i.e. $\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-structure on $A$.
(b) For all $k \in[1, n]$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\ r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} b_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)=0 . \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

(c) $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}}=0$, i.e. $\left.b\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}}$ is a coalgebra differential on $T S A_{\leq n}$.

Proof. We prove (a) $\Leftrightarrow$ (b): We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t, r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} b_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right) \\
&= \sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t, r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} \omega^{-1} \circ m_{r+1+t} \circ\left(\omega^{\otimes r} \otimes \omega \otimes \omega^{\otimes t}\right) \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right) \\
& \stackrel{\text { C. }}{=} \omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\
r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}}(-1)^{|\omega \otimes t| \cdot\left|b_{s}\right|} m_{r+1+t} \circ\left(\omega^{\otimes r} \otimes\left(\omega \circ b_{s}\right) \otimes \omega^{\otimes t}\right) \\
&= \omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\
r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}}(-1)^{t} m_{r+1+t} \circ\left(\omega^{\otimes r} \otimes\left(m_{s} \circ \omega^{\otimes s}\right) \otimes \omega^{\otimes t}\right) \\
& \text { C. } 54 \\
&= \omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t, r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}}(-1)^{t}(-1)^{r(2-s)} m_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right) \circ\left(\omega^{\otimes r} \otimes \omega^{\otimes s} \otimes \omega^{\otimes t}\right) \\
&= \omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t, r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}}(-1)^{r s+t} m_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right) \circ \omega^{\otimes k} .
\end{aligned}
$$

So (11) $[k] \Leftrightarrow(24)[k]$, whence (a) $\Leftrightarrow(\mathrm{b})$.
We prove (b) $\Leftrightarrow(\mathrm{c})$ : We first prove for finite $n$ that $\left.((24)[k]$ for $k \in[1, n]) \Leftrightarrow b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}}=0$.
We proceed by induction on $n \geq 0$.
For $n=0$ we have $[1, n]=\emptyset$ and $T S A_{\leq n}=\{0\}$, so there is nothing to prove. So now assume for induction that $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}}=0 \Leftrightarrow(24)[k]$ for $k \in[1, n]$. We have to show that $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n+1}}=0 \Leftrightarrow(24)[k]$ for $k \in[1, n+1]$. It is sufficient to prove under the assumption $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}}=0$ the equivalence $\left.b^{2}\right|_{S A^{\otimes n+1}}=0 \Leftrightarrow(24)[n+1]$. So we assume $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}}=0$. By Lemma 60(i), we have

$$
\left.b^{2}\right|_{S A^{\otimes n+1}}=\left.\iota_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ b^{2}\right|_{S A^{\otimes n+1}} \stackrel{(22)}{=} \sum_{\substack{n+1=r+s+t, r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} b_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right) .
$$

So $\left.b^{2}\right|_{S A^{\otimes n+1}}=0 \Leftrightarrow(24)[n+1]$ and the induction step is complete.

## A. On the bar construction

The case $n=\infty$ follows by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \forall k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}:(24)[k] \\
\Leftrightarrow & \Leftrightarrow k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}:\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq k}}=0
\end{aligned} \quad \Leftrightarrow b^{2}=0 .
$$

Lemma 63. Let $A, A^{\prime}$ be graded $R$-modules. Let $\tilde{n} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$.
Let $\left(\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]},\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]}, b\right)$ resp. $\left(\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]},\left(b_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]}, b^{\prime}\right)$ be corresponding pre-A $\tilde{n}^{-}$ triples on $A$ resp. $A^{\prime}$. Let $\left(\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]},\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, \tilde{n}]}, F\right)$ be a corresponding pre-A $\tilde{n}_{\tilde{n}}$-morphism triple from $A^{\prime}$ to $A$.
Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$ be such that $n \leq \tilde{n}$. The following are equivalent:
(a) Assertion (12)[k] holds for $k \in[1, n]$.
(b) For $k \in[1, n]$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\ r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} F_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)=\sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq k \\ i_{1}+\cdots+i_{r}=k \\ i_{s} \geq 1}} b_{r} \circ\left(F_{i_{1}} \otimes F_{i_{2}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{r}}\right) . \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

(c) $\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}=\left.b \circ F\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}$

Note that we only require conditions on the grading of $\left(m_{n}\right)_{n \geq 1}$ and $\left(m_{n}^{\prime}\right)_{n \geq 1}$. We do not require them to be $\mathrm{A}_{n^{-}}$resp. $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra structures on $A$ and $A^{\prime}$.

Proof. We prove (a) $\Leftrightarrow(\mathrm{b})$ : Analogously to the proof of (a) $\Leftrightarrow$ (b) of Theorem 62 we obtain for the left side of (25)[k]

$$
\sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\ r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} F_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)=\omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{k=r+s+t \\ r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}}(-1)^{r s+t} f_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes m_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right) \circ \omega^{\prime \otimes k} .
$$

It remains to examine the right side:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq k \\
i_{1}+\ldots+i_{r}=k \\
i_{s} \geq 1}} b_{r} \circ\left(F_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{r}}\right)=\sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq k \\
i_{1}+.+t_{r}=k \\
i_{s} \geq 1}} \omega^{-1} \circ m_{r} \circ \omega^{\otimes r} \circ\left(F_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{r}}\right) \\
& \text { C. } 54=\omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq k \\
i_{1}+\ldots+i_{r}=k \\
i_{s} \geq 1}}(-1)^{0} m_{r} \circ\left(\left(\omega \circ F_{i_{1}}\right) \otimes \cdots \otimes\left(\omega \circ F_{i_{r}}\right)\right) \\
& =\omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq k \\
i_{1}+\cdots+i_{n}=k \\
i_{s} \geq 1}} m_{r} \circ\left(\left(f_{i_{1}} \circ \omega^{\left(\otimes i_{1}\right.}\right) \otimes \cdots \otimes\left(f_{i_{r}} \circ \omega^{\left(\otimes i_{r}\right.}\right)\right) \\
& =\omega^{-1} \circ \sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq k \\
i_{1}+\ldots+i_{r}=k \\
i_{s} \geq 1}}(-1)^{v} m_{r} \circ\left(f_{i_{1}} \otimes \cdots \otimes f_{i_{r}}\right) \circ \omega^{\prime \otimes k}
\end{aligned}
$$

In the last step, Corollary 54 gives the exponent

$$
v=\sum_{s=2}^{r}\left(\left|f_{i_{s}}\right| \sum_{1 \leq t<s}\left|\omega^{\prime \otimes i t}\right|\right)=\sum_{2 \leq s \leq r}\left(\left(1-i_{s}\right) \sum_{1 \leq t<s} i_{t}\right)=\sum_{1 \leq t<s \leq r}\left(1-i_{s}\right) i_{t}
$$

So we have $(12)[k] \Leftrightarrow(25)[k]$, whence $(\mathrm{a}) \Leftrightarrow(\mathrm{b})$.
We prove (b) $\Leftrightarrow$ (c).
We first prove $(\mathrm{b}) \Leftrightarrow$ (c) for finite $n$. We proceed by induction on $n \in[0, \tilde{n}]$ : For $n=0$ we have $[1, n]=\emptyset$ and $T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}=\{0\}$, so there is nothing to prove. Now suppose given $n$. As induction hypothesis, suppose the equivalence $\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}=\left.b \circ F\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}} \Leftrightarrow((25)[k]$ for $k \in[1, n])$ holds. For the induction step we need to prove that $\left.F \circ \circ^{-b^{\prime}}\right|_{T S A^{\prime}}=$ $\left.b \circ F\right|_{T S A_{\leq n+1}^{\prime}} \Leftrightarrow((25)[k]$ for $k \in[1, n+1])$. Suppose that $\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}=\left.b \circ F\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}$. It suffices to show the equivalence $\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1}=\left.b \circ F\right|_{S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}} \Leftrightarrow(25)[n+1]$. By Lemma 60(ii), we have $\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}=\iota_{1} \circ\left[\pi_{1} \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}\right]$. Now $\pi_{1} \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}$ is exactly the difference of the sides of (25)[n+1], cf. (22),(23). So $\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}}=\left.b \circ F\right|_{S A^{\prime 8 n+1}} \Leftrightarrow(25)[n+1]$ and the induction step is complete.
The case $n=\infty$ follows by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\forall k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}:(25)[k] & \Leftrightarrow \quad \forall k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \forall k^{\prime} \in[1, k]:(25)\left[k^{\prime}\right] \\
\Leftrightarrow \quad \forall k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}:\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{T S A_{\leq k}^{\prime}}=\left.b \circ F\right|_{T S A_{\leq k}^{\prime}} & \Leftrightarrow F \circ b^{\prime}=b \circ F .
\end{aligned}
$$

## A.4. Applications. Kadeishvili's algorithm and the minimality theorem.

In this subsection we will discuss the construction of minimal models of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras. Firstly, Lemma 64 states that certain pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-structures and pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphisms that arise in the construction of minimal models are actually $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-structures and $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphisms. Secondly, we give a proof of Theorem 32. We will review Kadeishvili's original proof of [9] as it gives a an algorithm for constructing minimal models which can be used for the direct calculation of examples. Note that Lefèvre-Hasegawa has given a generalization of the minimality theorem, see [16, Théorème 1.4.1.1], which we will not cover.

Lemma 64. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1} \cup\{\infty\}$. Let $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ be a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebra. Let $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebra. Let $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ be a pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism from $A^{\prime}$ to $A$ such that (12)[k] holds for $k \in[1, n]$. Suppose $f_{1}$ to be injective.
Then $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebra and $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ is a morphism of $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebras from $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$.

## A. On the bar construction

Proof. We have the corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-triple $\left(\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(b_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, b^{\prime}\right)$, the corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-triple $\left(\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, b\right)$ and the corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism triple $\left(\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, F\right)$. It suffices to prove by induction on $k \in[0, n]$ that $\left.\left(b^{\prime}\right)^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq k}^{\prime}}=0$, cf. Theorem 62.
For $k=0$, there is nothing to prove. For the induction step, suppose that $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq k}^{\prime}}=0$. Then by Lemma $60(\mathrm{i})$, we have $\operatorname{im}\left(b^{2} \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime}\right) \subseteq S A$. Thus $0=b^{2} \circ F \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime} \stackrel{\text { L.63 }}{=}$ $F \circ b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime}=F_{1} \circ b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime}$. As the injectivity of $f_{1}$ implies the injectivity of $F_{1}$, we have $b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{k+1}^{\prime}=0$ and thus $\left.b^{\prime 2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq k+1}^{\prime}}=0$.

The following two lemmas give the incremental step in Kadeishvili's algorithm. By a quasi-monomorphism of complexes we will denote a complex morphism that induces monomorphisms on homology.

Lemma 65. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$. Let $A$, $A^{\prime}$ be graded $R$-modules.
Let $\left(\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]},\left(b_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}, b^{\prime}\right)$ be a corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n+1}$-triple on $A^{\prime}$.
Let $\left(\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1},\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}, b\right)$ be a corresponding pre-A $\infty_{\infty}$-triple on $A$.
Let $\left(\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]},\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}, F\right)$ be a corresponding pre- $\mathrm{A}_{n+1}$-morphism triple from $A^{\prime}$ to $A$.
Suppose that the following hold.
(i) We have $\left.b^{2}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}=0, b^{2}=0$ and $\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}=\left.b \circ F\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}$.
(ii) We have $b_{1}^{\prime}=0$ and $F_{1}$ is a quasi-monomorphism from the complex $\left(S A^{\prime}, b_{1}^{\prime}\right)$ to the complex $\left(S A, b_{1}\right)$.

We set $h: S A^{\prime \otimes n+1} \rightarrow S A$,

$$
h:=\sum_{\substack{n+1=r+s+t \\ r, t \geq 0, s \in[2, n]}} F_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)-\sum_{\substack{r \in[2, n+1] \\ i_{1}+\ldots+i_{r}+=n+1 \\ i_{s} \geq 1}} b_{r} \circ\left(F_{i_{1}} \otimes F_{i_{2}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{r}}\right) .
$$

Then
(a) $b^{\prime 2}=0$, i.e. $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}\right)$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{n+1}$-algebra ${ }^{1}$.
(b) $b_{1} \circ h=0$.
(c) $F \circ b^{\prime}=b \circ F \Leftrightarrow F_{1} \circ b_{n+1}^{\prime}-b_{1} \circ F_{n+1}+h=0$.

Proof. By Lemma 63, we have $F \circ b^{\prime}=b \circ F \Leftrightarrow(25)[n+1]$. The difference of the sides of (25)[ $n+1]$ is given by

$$
\pi_{1} \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}
$$

[^0]\[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \stackrel{(22),(23)}{=} \sum_{\substack{n+1=r+s+t \\
r, t \geq 0, s \geq 1}} F_{r+1+t} \circ\left(1^{\otimes r} \otimes b_{s}^{\prime} \otimes 1^{\otimes t}\right)-\sum_{\substack{1 \leq r \leq n+1 \\
i_{1}+\ldots+i_{r}=n+1 \\
i_{s} \geq 1}} b_{r} \circ\left(F_{i_{1}} \otimes F_{i_{2}} \otimes \cdots \otimes F_{i_{r}}\right) \\
& \stackrel{b_{1}^{\prime}=0}{=} F_{1} \circ b_{n+1}^{\prime}-b_{1} \circ F_{n+1}+h
\end{aligned}
$$
\]

Thus we have proven (c). We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& b_{1} \circ h=b_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}-b_{1} \circ F_{1} \circ b_{n+1}^{\prime}+\left(b_{1}\right)^{2} \circ F_{n+1} \\
& \quad \stackrel{(i)}{=} b_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}-F_{1} \circ b_{1}^{\prime} \circ b_{n+1}^{\prime} \\
& \quad=b_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime} \\
& \quad \stackrel{(22)}{=} b \circ \iota_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime} \\
& \stackrel{\text { L.60(ii) }}{=} b \circ\left(F \circ b^{\prime}-b \circ F\right) \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime} \\
& \quad \stackrel{(i)}{=} b \circ F \circ b^{\prime} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}
\end{aligned}
$$

As $b_{1}^{\prime}=0$, we obtain $\operatorname{im}\left(b^{\prime} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}\right) \subseteq T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}$, cf. (22). By $\left.b \circ F\right|_{T S A^{\prime} \leq n}=\left.F \circ b^{\prime}\right|_{T S A_{\leq n}^{\prime}}$, we conclude

$$
b_{1} \circ h=F \circ b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime} \stackrel{\mathrm{L} .60(i)}{=} F \circ \iota_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}=F_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}
$$

For $x \in S A^{\otimes \otimes n+1},\left(b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}\right)(x) \stackrel{\text { L. } 60(i)}{=}\left(\pi_{1} \circ b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}\right)(x)$ is a cycle as $b_{1}^{\prime}=0$. Now $\left(F_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ b^{2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}\right)(x)=\left(b_{1} \circ h\right)(x)$ is a boundary. As $F_{1}$ is a quasi-monomorphism, $\left(b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}\right)(x)$ is a boundary. As $b_{1}^{\prime}=0$, this implies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}\right)(x)=0 \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

So $b^{\prime 2}=0$, whence $\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{n+1^{-}}$-structure on $A^{\prime}$ as claimed in (a). Thus, $b_{1} \circ h=F_{1} \circ \pi_{1} \circ b^{\prime 2} \circ \iota_{n+1}^{\prime}=0$ as claimed in (b).

Lemma 66. Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$. Let $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra. Let $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-algebra. Let $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{n}$-morphism from $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}\right)$. Suppose the following hold.
(i) We have $m_{1}^{\prime}=0$ and $f_{1}$ is a quasi-isomorphism from the complex $\left(A^{\prime}, m_{1}^{\prime}\right)$ to the complex $\left(A, m_{1}\right)$.
(ii) $A^{\prime}$ is a projective $R$-module.

Then there exist $f_{n+1}$ and $m_{n+1}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}\right)$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{n+1}$-algebra and $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{n+1}$-morphism from $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}\right)$.

Note that $\left(A^{\prime}\right)^{k} \cong H^{k}\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ for $k \in \mathbb{Z}$.
Proof. We have the corresponding triples $\left(\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1},\left(b_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}, b\right),\left(\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(b_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, b^{\prime}\right)$ and $\left(\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, F\right)$. Note that the term $h$ of Lemma 65 does not depend on
$b_{n+1}^{\prime}$ or $F_{n+1}$, so $h$ can be unambiguously defined even when $m_{n+1}^{\prime}$ and $F_{n+1}$ are not yet defined and we have $b_{1} \circ h=0$. Motivated by Lemma 65(c), we seek (properly graded) morphisms $b_{n+1}^{\prime}: S A^{\prime \otimes n+1} \rightarrow S A^{\prime}$ and $F_{n+1}: S A^{\prime \otimes n+1} \rightarrow S A$ such that the following holds.

$$
\begin{equation*}
h=b_{1} \circ F_{n+1}-F_{1} \circ b_{n+1}^{\prime} \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will construct $b_{n+1}^{\prime}$ and $F_{n+1}$ on each $\left(S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}\right)^{q}, q \in \mathbb{Z}$ individually. As $S A^{\prime} \cong A$ as $R$-modules, $S A^{\prime}$ is projective. As a tensor product of projective modules, $S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}$ is projective. $\left(S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}\right)^{q}$ is projective as a direct summand of $S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}$. There exists a free $R$-module $G$ together with a surjective morphism $g: G \rightarrow\left(S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}\right)^{q}$ (e.g. set $G$ to be the free $R$-module over the set $\left(S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}\right)^{q}$ ). By the universal property of the projective module $\left(S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}\right)^{q}$, there exists a morphism $g^{*}:\left(\underset{\tilde{b}}{S} A^{\prime \otimes n+1}\right)^{q} \rightarrow G$ such that $g \circ g^{*}=\operatorname{id}_{\left(S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1\right) q}$. Let $\mathscr{B}$ be a basis of $G$. We will define $\tilde{b}_{n+1}^{\prime}: G \rightarrow\left(S A^{\prime}\right)^{q+1}$ and $\tilde{F}_{n+1}: G \rightarrow(S A)^{q}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
h \circ g=b_{1} \circ \tilde{F}_{n+1}-F_{1} \circ \tilde{b}_{n+1}^{\prime} . \tag{28}
\end{equation*}
$$

We define $\tilde{b}_{n+1}^{\prime}$ and $\tilde{F}_{n+1}$ by giving them on basis elements $v \in \mathscr{B}$ : As $b_{1} \circ h=0, h(g(v))$ is a cycle. As by (i), $F_{1}$ is a quasi-isomorphism from $\left(S A^{\prime}, b_{1}^{\prime}\right)$ to $\left(S A, b_{1}\right)$ and $b_{1}^{\prime}=0, F_{1}$ is in fact a quasi-isomorphism from the homology of $S A$ to $S A$, i.e. each homology class of $S A$ contains exactly one element of $\operatorname{im} F_{1}$. Thus there is an unique element $y \in S A^{\prime}$ such that $h(g(v))$ and $F_{1}(y)$ are in the same homology class. As $|h|=1$ and $\left|F_{1}\right|=0$, we have $|y|=|g(v)|+1=q+1$. Thus $h(g(v))-F_{1}(y)$ is a boundary and homogeneous of degree $q+1$. Thus as $\left|b_{1}\right|=1$, we can select an element $z \in S A,|z|=q$ such that $h(g(v))-F_{1}(y)=b_{1}(z)$. Now set $\tilde{b}_{n+1}^{\prime}(v):=-y$ and $F_{n+1}(v):=z$. By the grading of $y$ and $z$, we obtain morphisms $\tilde{b}_{n+1}^{\prime}: G \rightarrow\left(S A^{\prime}\right)^{q+1}$ and $\tilde{F}_{n+1}: G \rightarrow(S A)^{q}$. These maps satisfy by construction (28). We set $\left.b_{n+1}^{\prime}\right|_{\left(S A^{\prime \otimes n+1}\right)^{q}}=\tilde{b}_{n+1}^{\prime} \circ g^{*}$ and $\left.F_{n+1}\right|_{\left(S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1\right) q}=\tilde{F}_{n+1} \circ g^{*}$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\left.h\right|_{\left(S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1\right.}\right)^{q} & =h \circ g \circ g^{*} \stackrel{(28)}{=}\left(b_{1} \circ \tilde{F}_{n+1}-F_{1} \circ \tilde{b}_{n+1}^{\prime}\right) \circ g^{*} \\
& \left.=\left.b_{1} \circ F_{n+1}\right|_{\left(S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1\right)^{q}}-\left.F_{1} \circ b_{n+1}^{\prime}\right|_{\left(S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1\right.}\right)^{q}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we obtain morphisms $b_{n+1}^{\prime}$ and $F_{n+1}$ such that (27) holds. As im $\left(\left.b_{n+1}^{\prime}\right|_{\left(S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1\right)^{q}}\right) \subseteq$ $\left(S A^{\prime}\right)^{q+1}$ and $\operatorname{im}\left(\left.F_{n+1}\right|_{\left(S A^{\prime} \otimes n+1\right) q}\right) \subseteq(S A)^{q}$, we have $\left|b_{n+1}^{\prime}\right|=1$ and $\left|F_{n+1}\right|=0$. Using $b_{n+1}^{\prime}$ and $F_{n+1}$, we extend the corresponding triples $\left(\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(b_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, b^{\prime}\right)$ and $\left(\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]},\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n]}, F\right)$ to corresponding triples $\left(\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]},\left(b_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}, \hat{b}^{\prime}\right)$ and $\left(\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]},\left(F_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}, \hat{F}\right)$. Recall Theorem 62 and Lemma 63. Via Lemma 65, $\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}\right)$ is an $\mathrm{A}_{n+1}$-algebra and $\hat{F} \circ \hat{b}^{\prime}=b \circ \hat{F}$. So we have proven that $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}:\left(A^{\prime},\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}\right) \rightarrow\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \in[1, n+1]}\right)$ is a morphism of $\mathrm{A}_{n+1}$-algebras.

Concerning Lemma 66, we may now also construct $m_{m+1}^{\prime}$ and $f_{m+1}$ directly: We construct (properly graded) maps $m_{m+1}^{\prime}$ and $f_{m+1}$ such that (12)[ $m+1$ ] holds. Such $m_{m+1}^{\prime}$ and $f_{m+1}$ exist by Lemma 66. Then Lemma 64 ensures that all other requirements are met.

Theorem 67 (Kadeishvili's algorithm for the minimality theorem). Let $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$ be an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebra. Let $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ be its homology. Suppose $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ is a projective $R$-module. Then we construct a minimal model as follows:

For $q \in \mathbb{Z}, \mathrm{H}^{q} A=\operatorname{ker}\left(\left.m_{1}\right|_{A^{q}}\right) / \operatorname{im}\left(\left.m_{1}\right|_{A^{q-1}}\right)$ is projective as a direct summand of $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$. The residue class map $P_{q}: \operatorname{ker}\left(\left.m_{1}\right|_{A^{q}}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{q} A$ is surjective. By the universal property of the projective module $\mathrm{H}^{q} A$, there exists $P_{q}^{*}: \mathrm{H}^{q} A \rightarrow \operatorname{ker}\left(\left.m_{1}\right|_{A^{q}}\right)$ such that $P_{q} \circ P_{q}^{*}=i d_{\mathrm{H}^{q} A}$. Thus $P_{q}^{*}$ maps each homology class $\bar{x}$ in $\mathrm{H}^{q} A$ to a representing cycle $x$ with $|x|=q=|\bar{x}|$. Then $f_{1}: \mathrm{H}^{*} A \rightarrow A$ defined by $\left.f_{1}\right|_{\mathrm{H}^{q} A}=P_{q}^{*}$ maps each homology class to a representing cycle and $\left|f_{1}\right|=0$.

We set $m_{1}^{\prime}: \mathrm{H}^{*} A \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{*} A, m_{1}^{\prime}=0$. We have $f_{1} \circ m_{1}^{\prime} \stackrel{m_{1}^{\prime}=0}{=} 0{ }^{\operatorname{im} f_{1} \subseteq \text { ker } m_{1}} m_{1} \circ f_{1}$, so $f_{1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ is a quasi-isomorphism and also a morphism of $\mathrm{A}_{1}$-algebras. By construction, $f_{1}:\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A, m_{1}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(A, m_{1}\right)$ induces the identity in homology.
We then use Lemma 66 to inductively construct an $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure $\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \geq 1}$ on $\mathrm{H}^{*} A$ and a quasi-isomorphism $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}$ of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras from $\left(\mathrm{H}^{*} A,\left(m_{k}^{\prime}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$ to $\left(A,\left(m_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}\right)$.

## References

[1] Benson, D.J. Representations and cohomology I: Basic representation theory of finite groups and associative algebras, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1998
[2] Bourbaki, N. Éléments de mathématique. - Fasc. 27 : Algèbre commutative, 1961
[3] Bourbaki, N. Éléments de mathématique - Algèbre - Chapitre 10: Algèbre homologique, 1980
[4] Green, J.A. Walking around the Brauer tree, Journal of the Australian Mathematical Society, Volume 17, Issue 2, p. 197-213, 1974
[5] Gugenheim, V.K.A.M., Lambe, L.A., and Stasheff, J.D., Perturbation theory in differential homological algebra II, Illinois J. Math. 35, p. 357-373, 1991
[6] James, G.D., The Representation Theory of the Symmetric Groups, Lecture Notes in Mathematics 682, Springer-Verlag, 1978
[7] Johansson, L., and Lambe, L.Transferring Algebra Structures Up to Homology Equivalence, Math. Scand. 89, p. 181-200, 2001
[8] Kadeishvili, T.V., On the homology theory of fiber spaces, Russian Math. Surveys, 35:3, p. 231-238, 1980
[9] Kadeishvili, T.V., Algebraic Structure in the Homologies of an A( $\infty$ )-Algebra (Russian), Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the Georgian SSR 108 No 2, p. 249-252, 1982
[10] Kadeishvili, T.V., The functor $D$ for a category of $A(\infty)$-algebras (Russian), Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the Georgian SSR 125, p. 273-276, 1987
[11] Keller, B., A-infinity algebras in representation theory, Contribution to the Proceedings of ICRA IX, Beijing, 2000
[12] Keller, B., Introduction to A-infinity algebras and modules, Homology, Homotopy and Applications vol. 3(1), 2001
[13] Keller, B., Addendum to 'Introduction to A-infinity algebras and modules', 2002
[14] Klamt, A., $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structures on the algebra of extension of Verma modules in the parabolic category $\mathcal{O}$, Diplomarbeit, 2010
[15] KÜnzer, M., Ties for the integral group ring of the symmetric group, Thesis, 1999
[16] Lefè̀vre-Hasegawa, K., Sur les $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-catégories, Thesis, 2003
[17] Madsen, D.,Homological aspects in representation theory, Thesis, 2002
[18] Merkulov, S.A., Strong homotopy algebras of a Kähler manifold, Int. Math. Res. Notices, Vol. 1999, p. 153-164, 1999
[19] Peel, M.H., Hook representations of the symmetric groups, Glasgow Mathematical Journal, 1971
[20] Prouté, A., Algèbres différentielles fortement homotopiquement associatives, Thèse d'Etat, Université Paris VII, 1984
[21] Stasheff, J.D., Homotopy associativity of H-spaces II, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 108, p. 293-312, 1963
[22] Vejdemo-Johansson, M., Computation of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras in group cohomology, Thesis, 2008
[23] Vejdemo-Johansson, M., A partial $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-structure on the cohomology of $C_{m} \times C_{n}$, Journal of Homotopy and Related Structures, vol. 3(1), p. 1-11, 2008
[24] Vejdemo-Johansson, M., Blackbox computation of $\mathrm{A}_{\infty}$-algebras, Georgian Mathematical Journal Volume 17 Issue 2, p. 391-404, 2010


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Note that (11) $[n+1]$ does not depend on $m_{n+1}^{\prime}$ or $f_{n+1}$, as $m_{1}^{\prime}=\omega^{\prime} \circ b_{1}^{\prime} \circ\left(\omega^{\prime}\right)^{-1}=0$.

